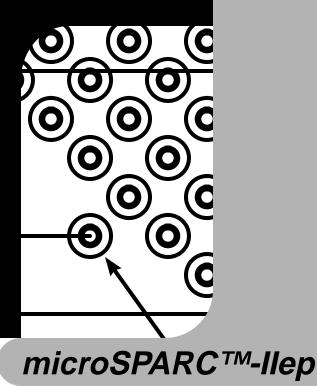
SUN MICROELECTRONICS



User's Manual

April 1997



-

microSPARC[™]-IIep User's Manual

April 1997



Sun Microelectronics 2550 Garcia Avenue Mountain View, CA U.S.A. 94043 1-800-681-8845 www.sun.com/sparc

Part Number: 802-7100-01

Copyright © 1997 Sun Microelectronics All Rights Reserved.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES. IN ADDITION, SUN MICROELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

This document contains proprietary information of Sun Microelectronics or under license from third parties. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means or transferred to any third party without the prior written consent of Sun Microelectronics

Sun, Sun Microsystems, and the Sun logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microelectronics in the United States and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microelectronics

The information contained in this document is not designed or intended for use in on-line control of aircraft, air traffic, aircraft navigation or aircraft communications; or in the design, construction, operation or maintenance of any nuclear facility. Sun disclaims any express or implied warranty of fitness for such uses.

Printed in the United States of America.

Contents

1.	micr	oSPAR	C-IIep Overview	1
	1.1	Introd	luction	1
	1.2	micro	SPARC-IIep Memory Map	3
	1.3		n Support	4
		1.3.1	Processor-to-System Memory Endian Conversion.	4
		1.3.2	Processor-to-PCI Endian Conversion.	6
		1.3.3	Settings for Endian Conversion	7
			1.3.3.1 Big Endian Environment	7
			1.3.3.2 Little Endian Environment	
	1.4	Block	Diagram	
2.	CPU	Perfor	mance	11
	2.1	Bench	mark Test Results	11
		2.1.1	Benchmark Test Setup	12
		2.1.2	SPECint92 Test Results	12
		2.1.3	SPECfp92 Test Results	13
		2.1.4	Dhrystone Test Results	
	2.2	Comp	iler Optimization Guidelines	
		2.2.1	Branches	
		2.2.2	Guidelines for Branch Folding	
		2.2.3	Multicycle Instructions	
		2.2.4	Pipeline Interlocks	
			1	

		2.2.5	Other Guidelines	17
		2.2.6	Floating-Point Instructions	17
			2.2.6.1 FP Interlocks	18
			2.2.6.2 Functional Units	18
			2.2.6.3 FP Queue Details	18
		2.2.7	Loads and Stores	21
		2.2.8	General Techniques	22
	2.3	Using	the Two Page-Hit Registers	22
3.	Integ	or Uni	t	25
0.	3.1	,	iew	
	3.2		ction Pipeline	20 27
	3.3		ry Operations	
	0.0	3.3.1	Loads	
		3.3.2	Stores	
		3.3.3	Atomic Operations	
	3.4		Shift Operations	
	3.5		r Multiply	
	3.6	0	r Divide	
	3.7	0	ol-Transfer Instructions	
		3.7.1	Branches	33
		3.7.2	JMPL	34
		3.7.3	RETT	35
		3.7.4	CALL	35
	3.8	Instrue	ction Cache Interface	35
	3.9	Data C	Cache Interface	36
	3.10	Interlo	ocks	36
		3.10.1	Load Interlock	36
		3.10.2	Floating Point Interlocks	36
		3.10.3	Miscellaneous Interlocks	37
	3.11	Traps a	and Interrupts	37
		3.11.1	Traps	37
		3.11.2	Interrupts	38
		3.11.3	Reset Trap	39

		3.11.4	Error Mode	40
	3.12	Floatiı	ng-Point Interface	40
	3.13	Comp	liance With SPARC Version 8	41
4.	Float	ting-Po	int Unit	43
	4.1	Overv	iew	44
	4.2	Devia	tions from SPARC version 8	49
	4.3	Imple	mentation Specific Features	50
		4.3.1	fp_execute State	51
		4.3.2	fp_exception_pending State	51
		4.3.3	fp_exception State	52
		4.3.4	STDFQ Instruction	52
	4.4	Softwa	are Considerations	52
	4.5	FP Per	formance Factors	54
5.	Men	ory M	anagement Unit	57
	5.1	Overv	iew	58
	5.2	MMU	Programming Interface	60
	5.3	Refere	ence MMU Registers (ASI=0x04)	60
		5.3.1	Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00)	61
		5.3.2	Context Table Pointer Register (VA[12:8]=0x01)	63
		5.3.3	Context Register (VA[12:8]=0x02)	64
		5.3.4	Synchronous Fault Status Register (VA[12:8]=0x03, VA[12:8]=0x13)	64
		5.3.5	Synchronous Fault Address Register (VA[12:8]=0x04,	04
			VA[12:8]=0x14)	69
		5.3.6	TLB Replacement Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x10)	70
	5.4	TLB T	able Walk	71
	5.5	Transl	ation Lookaside Buffer (TLB)	73
		5.5.1	TLB Replacement	74
		5.5.2	TLB Entry	75
		5.5.3	CPU TLB Lookup	75
	5.6	Addre	ess Space Decodes	76
	5.7	Refere	ence MMU Diagnostic (ASI=0x06)	76

		5.7.1	Page Table Entry	77
		5.7.2	Page Table Pointer	78
		5.7.3	TLB Tag	
	5.8	CPU T	LB Flush and Probe Operations(ASI=0x03)	81
		5.8.1	CPU TLB Flush	82
		5.8.2	CPU TLB Probe	82
	5.9	Contro	ol Space MMU Registers	84
		5.9.1	Asynchronous Memory Fault Status Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1000)	84
		5.9.2	Asynchronous Memory Fault Address Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1004)	85
		5.9.3	Memory Fault Status Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1050)	86
		5.9.4	Memory Fault Address Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1054)	87
		5.9.5	MID Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.2000)	88
		5.9.6	Trigger A Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3000)	88
		5.9.7	Trigger B Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3004)	90
		5.9.8	Assertion Control Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3008)	91
		5.9.9	MMU Breakpoint Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.300C)	91
		5.9.10	Performance Counter A (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3010)	94
		5.9.11	Performance Counter B (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3014)	94
		5.9.12	Virtual Address Mask Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3018)	94
		5.9.13	Virtual Address Compare Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.301C)	95
	5.10	Arbitr	ation	96
	5.11	Transl	ation Modes	97
	5.12	Refere	nce MMU Bypass (ASI=0x20)	97
	5.13	Errors	and Exceptions	98
6.	Data	Cache		99
	6.1	Overv	iew	99
	6.2	Data C	Cache Data Array	100
	6.3	Data C	Cache Tags	101
	6.4	Write 1	Buffers	102
	6.5	Data C	Cache Fill	102
	6.6	Endia	n Conversion	103

		Data Cache Flushing.103Data Cache Protection Checks.104Cacheability of Memory Accesses104Data Cache Streaming105PTE Reference Bit Clearing105Powerdown106Parity Errors106
7.	Instr	uction Cache
	7.1	Overview
	7.2	Instruction Cache Data Array
	7.3	Instruction Cache Tags
	7.4	Instruction Hit/Miss
	7.5	Instruction Cache Flushing
	7.6	Cacheability of Memory Accesses
8.	Men	nory Interface
	0 1	0
	8.1	Overview
	8.1	8.1.1 Memory Organization 114
	8.1	 8.1.1 Memory Organization
	8.1	 8.1.1 Memory Organization
	8.1	 8.1.1 Memory Organization
		 8.1.1 Memory Organization
	8.2	 8.1.1 Memory Organization
	8.2 8.3	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119
	8.2 8.3 8.4	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120
	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120Summary of Cycles120
	8.2 8.3 8.4	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120
9.	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 PCI	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120Summary of Cycles120Memory Configurations121Controller125
9.	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 PCI 9.1	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120Summary of Cycles121Controller125Overview125
9.	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 PCI	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120Summary of Cycles120Memory Configurations121Controller125Overview125Address and Data Byte Ordering126
9.	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 PCI 9.1	8.1.1Memory Organization1148.1.2Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions1158.1.3Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme1158.1.4Dual-RAS Mode1168.1.5Address Mapping For System DRAM117Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic118RAM Refresh Control119Clock Speeds120Summary of Cycles120Memory Configurations121Controller125

9.3	Memo	ory Map and Address Translation	
	9.3.1	System Memory Address to PCI Address Translation129	
	9.3.2	PCI address to System Memory Address Translation 132	
9.4	PCI B	us Interface	
	9.4.1	PCI Host/Satellite Mode135	
	9.4.2	PCI Bus Commands 136	
9.5	PCIC Control		
	9.5.1	Configuration Register Accessing	
	9.5.2	PCI Configuration Register Definitions140	
		9.5.2.1 PCI Device Identification140	
		9.5.2.2 PCI Device Control Field Name	
		9.5.2.3 PCI Device Status	
	9.5.3	PCI Miscellaneous Functions143	
	9.5.4	Processor to PCI Translation Registers (PIO)145	
		9.5.4.1 PCI Memory Cycle Translation Register Set 0 145	
		9.5.4.2 PCI Memory Cycle Translation Register Set 1 146	
		9.5.4.3 PCI I/O Cycle Translation Register Set	
	9.5.5	PCI to DRAM Translation Registers and Operation149	
		9.5.5.1 PCI Base Address Registers	
		9.5.5.2 PCI Base Size Registers	
	9.5.6	PCIC IOTLB Operation (DVMA) 152	
	9.5.7	PCIC IOTLB Write Registers153	
		9.5.7.1 PCI IOTLB Control Register	
		9.5.7.2 PCI IOTLB RAM Input Register	
		9.5.7.3 PCI IOTLB CAM Input Register	
	9.5.8	PCIC IOTLB Read Registers157	
		9.5.8.1 PCI IOTLB RAM Output Register157	
		9.5.8.2 PCI IOTLB CAM Output Register	
		9.5.8.3 PCIC DVMA Address Register	
	9.5.9	PCIC PIO Error Command and Address Registers	
9.6	PCI A	rbitration and Control159	
	9.6.1	PCIC Arbitration Assignment Select Register160	
	9.6.2	PCI Arbitration Algorithm161	

		9.6.3	PCIC PIO Control Register	162
		9.6.4	PCIC DVMA Control Register	164
		9.6.5	PCIC Arbitration Control Register	
	9.7	PCIC	Interrupts	166
		9.7.1	PCIC Interrupt Assignment Select Registers	167
		9.7.2	PCIC System Interrupt Pending Register	
		9.7.3	PCIC Clear System Interrupt Pending Register	171
		9.7.4	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Register	172
		9.7.5	PCIC Processor Interrupt Pending Register	173
		9.7.6	PCIC Software Interrupts	174
		9.7.7	PCIC Hardware Interrupt Outputs	175
	9.8	Count	ers - Timers	176
		9.8.1	Processor Counter Limit Register or User Timer MSW	178
		9.8.2	Processor Counter Register or User Timer LSW	179
		9.8.3	Processor Counter Limit Pseudo Register	180
		9.8.4	System Counter Limit Register	180
		9.8.5	System Counter Register	180
		9.8.6	System Counter Limit Pseudo Register	181
		9.8.7	User Timer Start/Stop Register	181
		9.8.8	Processor Counter or User Timer Configuration Register .	182
		9.8.9	Counter Interrupt Priority Assignment Register	182
	9.9	System	n Status and System Control (Reset) Register	183
	9.10	PCI C	ontrol Space Registers	185
		9.10.1	Local Bus (PCIC Interface) Queue Level Register	
			(PA=0x1000.4000, 0x1000.6000)	185
		9.10.2	Local Bus (PCIC Interface) Queue Status Register	400
	0.44	DOLL	(PA=0x1000.7000)	
			terface Signal Description	
	9.12	PCI Pr	rotocol Fundamentals	186
10.	Flasl	ı Memo	ory Interface	187
			Memory Programming Interface	
			Memory Speed	

11.	Mod	le, Timing, and Test Controls	. 189
	11.1	Overview	. 189
	11.2	Reset Logic	. 189
		11.2.1 General Reset and Watchdog Reset	. 189
		11.2.2 Reset Controller State Machine	. 192
	11.3	Phase-Locked Loop	. 193
	11.4	Power Management	. 194
	11.5	Clock Control Logic	. 195
		11.5.1 Stopping Clocks	. 197
		11.5.2 Starting Clocks	. 197
		11.5.3 Single-Step	. 197
		11.5.4 Counting Clocks	. 198
		11.5.5 Issuing N Clocks.	. 199
		11.5.6 Stop Clocks on Internal Event	. 200
		11.5.7 Stop Clocks N Cycles after Internal Event	. 200
		11.5.8 Stop Clocks after N Internal Events	
		11.5.9 Clock Control Register (CCR) Bits	. 203
	11.6	JTAG Architecture.	. 204
		11.6.1 Board Level Architecture	. 204
		11.6.2 Test Access Port (TAP)	. 204
		11.6.3 JTAG Instructions	. 206
		11.6.4 JTAG Interface to MISC	. 207
		11.6.4.1 Clock Controller Interface	. 207
		11.6.4.2 microSPARC-IIep Core Interface	. 207
		11.6.4.3 Boundary Control Interface.	. 208
		11.6.4.4 RESET Mechanism	. 208
		11.6.5 JTAG Operation	. 209
		11.6.6 CLK_RST TAP Instruction.	. 211
	11.7	Boot Options	. 213
10	F	·· ·· ··	015
12.	Erro	r Handling	. 215
A.	ASI	Мар	. 217

B.	Physical Memory	Address Map	
----	------------------------	-------------	--

 \blacksquare

List of Figures



Figure 1-1	Big Endian vs. Little Endian Example (Processor Double Word Store)	5
Figure 1-2	Required Shadow Instruction at Processor Endian Mode Switch	5
Figure 1-3	Big Endian vs. Little Endian Example (PCI Master Double Word Transfer)	6
Figure 1-4	Required Readback Instruction at PCI Master Endian Mode Switch	7
Figure 1-5	Typical microSPARC-IIep System Block Diagram	8
Figure 1-6	microSPARC-IIep Block Diagram	9
Figure 1-7	microSPARC-IIep Pipeline Diagram	.10
Figure 3-1	IU Block Diagram	
Figure 4-1	FPU Block Diagram	.45
Figure 4-2	Meiko FPP Block Diagram	.46
Figure 4-3	microSPARC-IIep Multiplier Mantissa Block Diagram	
Figure 4-4	microSPARC-IIep Multiplier Exponent Block Diagram	.48
Figure 4-5	Untrapped FP Result in Same Format as Operands	.49
Figure 4-6	Untrapped FP Result in Different Format	
Figure 4-7	FPU Operation Modes	
Figure 4-8	FP Add Peak Performance	
Figure 4-9	FP Mul Peak Performance (No Dependencies)	
Figure 4-10	FP Mul Peak Performance (Dependency)	
Figure 4-11	FP Mul-Add Peak Performance (No Dependencies)	
Figure 4-12	FP Mul-Add Peak Performance (Dependency)	
Figure 5-1	MMU Address and Data Path Block Diagram	59
Figure 5-2	Processor Control Register	
Figure 5-3	Context Table Pointer Register	.63

Figure 5-4	Context Register	64
Figure 5-5	Synchronous Fault Status Register	65
Figure 5-6	Synchronous Fault Address Register	69
Figure 5-7	TLB Replacement Control Register	70
Figure 5-8	CPU Address Translation Using Table Work	72
Figure 5-9	Possible TLB Replacement	75
Figure 5-10	CPU Diagnostic TLB PTE Format	77
Figure 5-11	CPU Diagnostic TLB PTP Format	78
Figure 5-12	CPU Diagnostic TLB Upper Tag Access Format	79
Figure 5-13	CPU Diagnostic TLB Lower Tag Access Format	80
Figure 5-14	CPU TLB Flush or Probe Address Format	81
Figure 5-15	Asynchronous Memory Fault Status Register	84
Figure 5-16	Asynchronous Memory Fault Address Register	85
Figure 5-17	Memory Fault Status Register	86
Figure 5-18	Memory Fault Address Register	87
Figure 5-19	MID Register	88
Figure 5-20	Trigger A Enables Register	89
Figure 5-21	Trigger B Enables Register	91
Figure 5-22	Assertion Control Register	91
Figure 5-23	MMU Breakpoint Register	92
Figure 5-24	Performance Counter A	94
Figure 5-25	Performance Counter B	94
Figure 5-26	Virtual Address Mask Register	
Figure 5-27	Virtual Address Compare Register	96
Figure 6-1	Data Cache Block Diagram	100
Figure 6-2	Data Cache Tag Entry	101
Figure 7-1	Instruction Cache Block Diagram	108
Figure 7-2	Instruction Cache Tag Entry	109
Figure 8-1	Dual-RAS Mode: Fast-Page Mode, 16 MByte SIMMs (SIMM32_SEL=0)	122
Figure 8-2	Single-RAS Mode: Fast-Page Mode, 32MByte SIMMs (SIMM32_SEL=1)	123
Figure 8-3	Single-RAS Mode: EDO, 32 MByte DIMMs (SIMM32_SEL=1)	124
Figure 9-1	System Overview With PCIC	126
Figure 9-2	PCIC Byte Twisting	128
Figure 9-3	System Memory to PCI Addressing	131
Figure 9-4	PCI to microSPARC-IIep DRAM Mapping	133
Figure 9-5	IOTLB Block Diagram With Control Registers	153

Three Level Arbitration Algorithm	.162
PCIC Interrupt Controller Block Diagram	.168
Counter-Timer Block Diagram	.177
Local Bus Queue Level Register	.185
Local Bus Queue Status Register	.186
Reset State Machine	.191
Phase-Locked Loop Block Diagram	.193
Divide-by-3 Example	.198
JDevice ID Register Contents	.205
JTAG Logic Block Diagram	.210
JTAG Data & Instruction Registers	.211
JTAG Clk Reset Operation	.213
	Three Level Arbitration AlgorithmPCIC Interrupt Controller Block DiagramCounter-Timer Block DiagramLocal Bus Queue Level RegisterLocal Bus Queue Status RegisterReset State MachinePhase-Locked Loop Block DiagramDivide-by-3 ExampleJDevice ID Register ContentsJTAG Logic Block DiagramJTAG Clk Reset Operation

 \blacksquare

List of Tables

	1
	I

Table 1-1	Feature Comparison of microSPARC-II and microSPARC-IIep 1
Table 1-2	Big Endian Example
Table 1-3	Little Endian Example
Table 2-1	microSPARC-II CPU Performance Summary 11
Table 2-2	Benchmark Test Setup 12
Table 2-3	Test Results for SPECint92 12
Table 2-4	Test Results for SPECfp92 13
Table 2-5	Cycles for a Branch
Table 2-6	Instructions Taking Multiple Cycles 16
Table 3-1	Cycles per Instruction
Table 4-1	Floating-Point State Register (FSR) Summary 53
Table 4-2	FPU Instruction Cycle Counts
Table 5-1	Address Map for MMU Registers 60
Table 5-2	Parity Control Definition
Table 5-3	Store Allocate Setting
Table 5-4	SFSR Level Field
Table 5-5	SFSR Access Type Field
Table 5-6	SFSR Fault Type Field
Table 5-7	Setting of SFSR Fault Type Code
Table 5-8	Priority of Fault Types on Single Access
Table 5-9	Overwrite Operations
Table 5-10	PCI Speed Select
Table 5-11	TLB Entry Address Mapping 76

Ξ

Table 5-12	Page Table Entry Level in TLB 77
Table 5-13	Page Table Access Permission 78
Table 5-14	Size of Page Tables
Table 5-15	Virtual Tag Match Criteria
Table 5-16	TLB Entry Flushing
Table 5-17	Return Value for MMU Probes
Table 5-18	MISC MMU, and Performance Counter Control Space
Table 5-19	Memory Request Type
Table 5-20	MMU Breakpoint Register MT Field Decode
Table 5-21	MMU Breakpoint Register TWS Field Decode
Table 5-22	MMU Breakpoint Register VAM Field Decode
Table 5-23	MMU Breakpoint Register VAS Field Decode
Table 5-24	Mask ID
Table 5-25	TLB Reference Priority
Table 5-26	Translation Modes
Table 6-1	Data Cache Fill Ordering 103
Table 6-2	Flush Criteria for ASI 0x10-0x14 104
Table 7-1	Instruction Cache Fill Ordering 110
Table 7-2	Flush Criteria for ASI 0x10-0x14 112
Table 8-1	Memory Bank Population 114
Table 8-2	Physical Address Decode for System Memory 117
Table 8-3	Refresh Rate Control Bits 119
Table 8-4	Processor Core Clock Speeds Available 120
Table 8-5	Number of Cycles for Different Interfaces 121
Table 9-1	PCI Controller Fixed Memory Map (0x3000.0000 to 0x30ff.ffff) 129
Table 9-2	Basic PCI Bus Operations and Restrictions
Table 9-3	PCI Bus Commands
Table 9-4	Configuration/Control Register Addresses
Table 9-5	PCI Vendor ID Register (4 bytes @ offset = 00) 140
Table 9-6	PCI Revision Register (1 byte @ offset = 08) 140
Table 9-7	PCI Class Code Register (3 bytes @ offset = 09) 140
Table 9-8	PCI Header Type Register (1 byte @ offset = 0E) 140
Table 9-9	PCI Command Register (2 bytes @ offset = 04) 141
Table 9-10	PCI Status Register (2 bytes @ offset = 06) 142
Table 9-11	PCI Cache Line-Size Register (1 byte @ offset = 0D) 143
Table 9-12	PCI Latency Timer Register (1 byte @ offset = 0C) 143

Table 9-13	PCI BIST Register (1 byte @ offset = $0F$)
Table 9-14	PCI Counters (4 bytes @ offset = 40) 143
Table 9-15	PCI Discard Counter (2 bytes @ offset = 68) 144
Table 9-16	System Memory Base Address Register 0 (SMBAR0) (1 byte @ offset = $A0$) 145
Table 9-17	System Memory Size Register 0 (MSIZE0) (1 byte @ offset = A1) 145
Table 9-18	PCI Memory Base Address Register 0 (PMBAR0) (1 byte @ offset = A2) 145
Table 9-19	System Memory Base Address Register 1 (SMBAR1) (1 byte @ offset = A4) 146
Table 9-20	System Memory Size Register 1 (MSIZE1) (1 byte @ offset = A5) 146
Table 9-21	PCI Memory Base Address Register 1 (PMBAR1) (1 byte @ offset = A6) 147
Table 9-22	System I/O Base Address Register (SIBAR) (1 byte @ offset = A8) 147
Table 9-23	System I/O Size Register (ISIZE) (1 byte @ offset = A9)
Table 9-24	PCI I/O Base Address Register (PIBAR) (1 byte @ offset = AA) 148
Table 9-25	PCI Base Address Register (PCIBASE0) (4 bytes @ offset = 10,14,18,1C,20,24) 149
Table 9-26	PCI Memory Size Register (PCISIZE0) (4 bytes @ offset = 44,48,4C,50,54,58) 151
Table 9-27	PCI IOTLB Control Register (PCICR) (1 byte @ offset = 84) 154
Table 9-28	PCI IOTLB RAM Input Register (PCIRIR) (4 bytes @ offset = 90) 155
Table 9-29	PCI IOTLB CAM Input Register (PCICIR) (4 bytes @ offset = 94) 156
Table 9-30	PCI IOTLB RAM Output Register (PCIROR) (4 bytes @ offset = 98) 157
Table 9-31	PCI IOTLB CAM Output Register (PCICOR) (4 bytes @ offset = 9C) 158
Table 9-32	PCIC IOTLB Translation Error Address Register (4 bytes @offset = CC) 158
Table 9-33	PCIC PIO Error Command Register (1 byte @offset = C7) 159
Table 9-34	PCIC PIO Error Address Register (4 byte @offset = C8) 159
Table 9-35	PCIC Arbitration Assignment Select Register (2 bytes @ offset = 8A) 160
Table 9-36	PCIC PIO Control Register (1 byte @ offset = 60) 162
Table 9-37	PCIC DVMA Control Register (1 byte @ offset = 62) 164
Table 9-38	PCIC Arbitration/Interrupt Control Register (1 byte @ offset = 63) 165
Table 9-39	PCIC Interrupt Assignment Select Register (2 bytes @ offset = 88) 167
Table 9-40	PCIC Interrupt Assignment Select Register (2 bytes @ offset = 8C) 167
Table 9-41	PCIC System Interrupt Pending Register (4 bytes @ offset = 70)
Table 9-42	PCIC Clear System Interrupt Pending Register (1 byte @ offset = 83) 171
Table 9-43	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Register (4 bytes @ offset = 74) 172
Table 9-44	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Clear Register (4 bytes @ offset = 78) 172
Table 9-45	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Set Register (4 bytes @ offset = 7C) 173
Table 9-46	PCIC Processor Interrupt Pending Register (4 bytes @ offset = 64)
Table 9-47	PCIC Default (Reset) Interrupt Assignments
Table 9-48	PCIC Software Interrupt Clear Register (2 bytes @ offset = 6A) 175

Table 9-49	PCIC Software Interrupt Set Register (2 bytes @ offset = 6E) 175
Table 9-50	PCIC Software Interrupt Output Register (2 bytes @ offset = 8E) 176
Table 9-51	PCIC Counter-Timers Address Map 178
Table 9-52	Processor Counter Limit or User Timer MSW (Word only @ offset = AC) 178
Table 9-53	User Timer Read/Write Sequence Required 179
Table 9-54	Processor Counter or User Timer LSW (Word Only @ offset = B0) 179
Table 9-55	Processor Counter Limit Pseudo Register (Word Only @ offset = B4) 180
Table 9-56	System Counter Limit Register (Word Only @ offset = B8) 180
Table 9-57	System Counter Register (Word Only @ offset = BC) 180
Table 9-58	System Counter Limit or User Timer MSW (Word Only @ offset = C0) 181
Table 9-59	User Timer Start/Stop Register (1 byte @ offset = C4) 181
Table 9-60	Processor Counter/User Timer Configuration Register (1 byte @ offset = C5) \dots 182
Table 9-61	Counter Interrupt Priority Assignment Register (1 byte @ offset = C6) 182
Table 9-62	System Status and Control Register (1 byte @ offset = D0) 183
Table 9-63	PCI Control Space Registers 185
Table 10-1	Flash ROM Interface Support 188
Table 11-1	Internal Clock Divide Control 196
Table 11-2	JTAG Instructions
Table 11-3	Boot Mode Select (BM_SEL) 213
Table 12-1	Error Summary
Table A-1	ASI's Supported by microSPARC-IIep
Table B-1	Physical Address Space

Preface



The microSPARCTM-IIep is an extension of the SPARCTM processor family targeted for low-cost applications. The microSPARC-IIep RISC processor allows systems designers to take advantage of a highly integrated SPARC system on a chip and achieve industry-leading performance.

The microSPARC-IIep integrates a 32-bit SPARC processor with floating-point unit, memory management unit, separate instruction and data caches, PCI bus controller, DRAM and flash memory controller, and clock generator using phaselocked loop on to a single device. Implemented with state-of-the-art CMOS technology, the microSPARC-IIep provides an ideal low-cost, high-performance, and low-power-consumption solution.

Like all SPARC processors, microSPARC-IIep processors are supported by the industry's largest installed base of native RISC development environments, applications, and support tools. SPARC is the leading microprocessor technology supporting the information superhighway infrastructure in terms of hardware and software. These tools and technology make SPARC ideal for your embedded and networked computing applications.

microSPARC-IIep Version

Refer to the contents of the device ID register (see Figure 11-4 on page 205) for the version of the microSPARC-IIep covered by this manual.

References

- 1. The SPARC Architecture Manual, Version 8, of December 11, 1990.
- 2. PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.1 June 1, 1995.
- 3. *microSPARC Microprocessor User's Manual*, STP1010TAB50, Rev. 1.0, June 1994.
- 4. microSPARC-II Microprocessor User's Guide, STP1012PGA-UG, Rev 1.1, July 1994.
- 5. microSPARC-II Microprocessor User's Guide Errata, STP1012-UGE.
- 6. microSPARC-IIep Highly Integrated 32-bit RISC/PCI Microprocessor Data Sheet, 802-7327-03, February, 1997.
- 7. IEEE standard 1149.1, IEEE Standard Test Access Port and Boundary Scan Architecture, IEEE, 1990.

microSPARC-IIep Overview

1 =

1.1 Introduction

The microSPARC-IIep CPU is a highly integrated, low-cost implementation of the SPARC version 8 RISC architecture with a PCI interface. Its implementation evolved from Sun's microSPARC architecture.

- High performance is achieved by the high level of integration, including onchip instruction and data caches, built-in DRAM controller, and PCI local bus controller.
- A full-custom implementation allows for a target frequency of 100-133MHz providing sustained performance.
- The design is highly testable with support of full JTAG scan.
- The microSPARC-IIep chip supports up to 256MBytes of DRAM and 4 external PCI slots.

Table 1-1 lists the key differences between microSPARC-IIep and microSPARC-II.

Feature	microSPARC-II	microSPARC-IIep
Overall	• 32-bit SPARC Architecture version 8	
	Supports big-endian byte ordering	Supports little- and big-endian byte ordering
Frequency	• 110MHz	• 100MHz - 133MHz

 Table 1-1
 Feature Comparison of microSPARC-II and microSPARC-IIep

Table 1-1	Feature Comparison of microSPARC-II and microSPARC-IIep ((Continued)
-----------	---	-------------

Feature	microSPARC-II	microSPARC-IIep	
Integer Unit	136-word register file with 8 windows and 8 global registers		
	5-stage pipeline		
	Supports branch folding		
	• 4-deep instruction queue supporting in	nstruction prefetching	
	Support instruction and data cache structure	eaming	
	Support big-endian byte ordering	Support little- and big-endian byte ordering	
Floating-Point Unit	Supports all single- and double-precisi tions	ion floating-point SPARC version 8 instruc-	
	Traps all quad-precision floating-point	instructions	
	Datapath contains Meiko floating-poin	it engine, fast multiply unit.	
	Support of simultaneous execution of fast multiplications and other floating-point operations such as floating-point add.		
	3-entry floating-point deferred trap queue		
	32 floating-point registers of 32 bits wide		
Memory Management	SPARC version 8 Reference MMU		
Unit	Translates 32-bit virtual address to 31-bit physical address		
	Supports 8 different 256MByte address spaces		
	Supports 256 contexts		
	64-entry fully-associative TLB with pseudo random replacement algo- rithm	32-entry fully-associative TLB with pseudo random replacement algo- rithm	
	Unified memory TLB and IO TLB	Separate memory TLB and IO TLB	
	Supports hardware table-walks		
Data Cache	8KByte, direct-mapped, virtually-indexed, virtually-tagged, write-through with write-allocate		
	• 512 lines of 16 bytes		
	4-deep write buffer of 64 bits wide		
Instruction Cache	16KByte, direct-mapped, virtually-indexed, virtually-tagged		
	• 512 lines of 32 bytes		
Graphics Bus Interface	High-speed local bus	Not supported	

Feature	microSPARC-II	microSPARC-IIep	
Memory Interface	Programmable DRAM controller		
	Supports up to 256MBytes of system m	iemory	
	64-bit data and 2-bit parity		
	8 RAS lines		
	4 CAS lines		
	Supports 2 pages at a time		
	Supports 5V/3V standard/slow refresh	n, self-refresh	
	Supports fast-page mode DRAM only	Supports FPM or EDO DRAM that meets fast-page mode timing	
Local Bus Controller	• SBus	PCI revision 2.1	
		• 32-bit, 33MHz	
		Supports up to 4 external bus masters or slaves	
		Supports host and satellite modes.	
		Address translation from 32-bit local bus address to main memory space assisted by dedicated 16-entry IO TLB	
		Supports little- and big-endian byte ordering	
		Interrupt controller with programma- ble priority assignments and program- mable output pins	
		Programmable local bus to chip fre- quency	
Flash Memory Interface	Not supported	Supports 8-bit or 32-bit interface	
		Pin-selectable boot choice	
Boundary Scan JTAG			
TAP Controller			
Packaging	• 321 pins pin grid array	272 pins plastic ball grid array	
Performance		72 SPECint92	
		• 59 SPECfp92	
		208K Dhrystone	
Voltage		Core operating voltage of 3.3V	

Table 1-1	Feature Comparison of microSPARC-II and microSPARC-IIep	(Continued)
-----------	---	-------------

1.2 microSPARC-IIep Memory Map

The microSPARC-IIep physical memory address mapping is shown in Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map.*

1.3 Endian Support

The microSPARC-II works only with big endian data. The microSPARC-IIep works with either big endian or little endian data. To do so, the microSPARC-IIep has built-in endian conversion logic. When operating on little endian data, the endian conversion logic performs byte swapping to convert external little endian data to internal big endian data and internal big endian data to external little endian data. The endian conversion logic is enabled by bits 15 and 16 of the processor state register (PSR) and bit 2 of the PCI controller PIO control register.

1.3.1 Processor-to-System Memory Endian Conversion

The microSPARC-IIep supports little endian system memory data for both supervisory and user modes. PSR bits 16 and 15 enable little endian conversion during supervisor and user modes, respectively:

- PSR [16]: When set, the default byte ordering for supervisor data references is little endian. When clear, the default byte ordering for supervisor data references is big endian.
- PSR[15]: When set, the default byte ordering for user data references is little endian. When clear, the default byte ordering for user data references is big endian.

For example (see Figure 1-1):

- Processor operating little endian mode: If the contents of a double word register $(r_2, r_3) = 0001.0203.0405.0607$ and a double word store to memory location 0 is issued, the double word at memory location 0 would contain 0706.0504.0302.0100 after the transfer.
- Processor operating in big endian mode: If the same double word register was transferred to memory location 0 while operating in big endian mode, the double word at memory location 0 would contain 0001.0203.0405.0607 after the transfer.

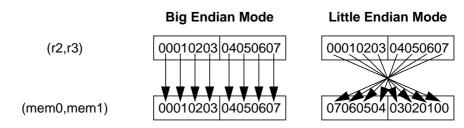


Figure 1-1 Big Endian vs. Little Endian Example (Processor Double Word Store)

All loads and stores, including ones using address space identifiers (ASI), are handled in the mode designated by the PSR endian control bit.

Note: Please remember to check the PSR endian control bits while performing maintenance operations in little endian mode. Failure to do so may result in erroneous failure indications because the data may appear to be scrambled.

Switching of endian modes does not take effect until after completion of the instruction immediately following the PSR endian control bits update. When switching between endian modes, the instruction following the PSR modification will operate in the previous endian mode.

Note: When switching modes, the software must include a NOP, non-memory, or ASI shadow instruction following an update to the PSR (see Figure 1-2).

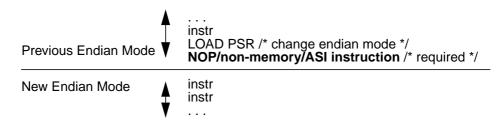


Figure 1-2 Required Shadow Instruction at Processor Endian Mode Switch

Caching of data is allowed while operating in little endian mode, but there is no hardware mechanism in the data cache to determine if a particular datum is stored in big or little endian format. The endian mode of the cached data is determined by the context identity value of the process. By tracking the context identity, the user can determine the endian mode of the cached data.

Note: Certain hardware operations of the microSPARC-IIep processor assume the byte ordering of the data references to be big endian only. For example, independent of the PSR settings, the data references for table walks are treated as big endian data.

There is no performance penalty while operating in little endian mode.

1.3.2 Processor-to-PCI Endian Conversion

The endian conversion logic across the processor-to-PCI interface is controlled by bit 2 of the PCI controller PIO control register (PA=0x300C.0060). On reset, the endian conversion logic is enabled. Therefore, data on the PCI bus is little endian.

For example (see Figure 1-3):

- If the processor is operating in big endian mode, has contents 0001.0203.0405.0607 in the double word register (r2,r3), and bit 2 is set to 0, then a PIO initiated PCI memory write would place the data 0302.0100 then 0706.0504 on the PCI bus in consecutive transactions.
- With bit 2 set to 1, no twisting is done. If the processor is operating in big endian mode with bit 2 set and has contents 0001.0203.0405.0607 in the double word register (R2,R3), then a PIO initiated PCI memory write would place the data 0001.0203 then 0405.0607 on the PCI bus in consecutive transactions.

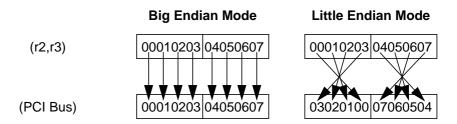


Figure 1-3 Big Endian vs. Little Endian Example (PCI Master Double Word Transfer)

This bit can be changed on the fly. The preferred method is to set the bit to the desired value, then read back the bit. This will guarantee that other PIO transactions are locked out while the PIO endian control is in transition (see Figure 1-4).



Figure 1-4 Required Readback Instruction at PCI Master Endian Mode Switch

1.3.3 Settings for Endian Conversion

The following two sections describe the recommended register settings for microSPARC-IIep to operate in big and little endian environments.

1.3.3.1 Big Endian Environment

PSR[16] and PSR[15] are both cleared to 0. PCI controller PIO control register [2] is set to 1. See Table 1-3 for an example.

Location	Data
microSPARC-IIep register	r2 r3
	00010203 04050607
System memory	addr 0 7
	data 00010203 04050607
PCI local bus	AD 31 0
	CBE 3 0
	data 00010203
	AD 31 0
	CBE 3 0
	data 04050607

Table 1-2Big Endian Example

1.3.3.2 Little Endian Environment

PSR[16] and PSR[15] are set to 1 depending on whether data access is in supervisor or user mode. PCI controller PIO control register [2] is set to 0. See Table 1-3 for an example.

Location	Data
microSPARC-IIep register	r2 r3
	00010203 04050607
System memory	addr 7 0
	data 00010203 04050607
PCI local bus	AD 31 0
	CBE 3 0
	data 03020100
	AD 31 0
	CBE 3 0
	data 07060504

 Table 1-3
 Little Endian Example

1.4 Block Diagram

Figure 1-5 shows the typical microSPARC-IIep system block diagram.

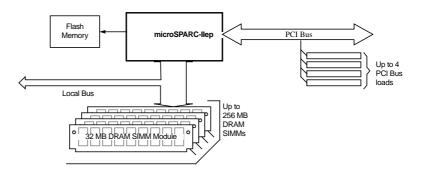


Figure 1-5 Typical microSPARC-IIep System Block Diagram

Figure 1-6 shows the microSPARC-IIep:

- Integer unit (IU)
- Floating-point unit (FPU)
- Instruction and data caches

- Memory management unit (MMU) with 32-entry translation lookaside buffer (TLB)
- DRAM controller
- PCI controller
- PCI bus interface
- IOMMU with 16-entry IOTLB
- Flash memory interface
- Interrupt controller
- 2 timers
- Internal and boundary scan JTAG interface
- Power management
- Clock generation

Figure 1-7 shows the microSPARC-IIep pipeline.

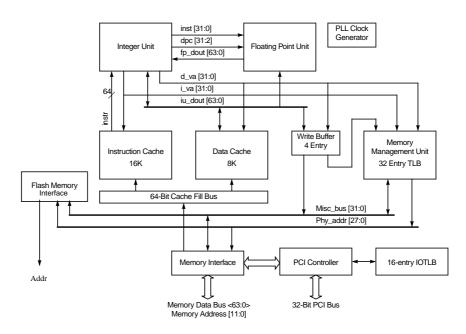


Figure 1-6 microSPARC-IIep Block Diagram

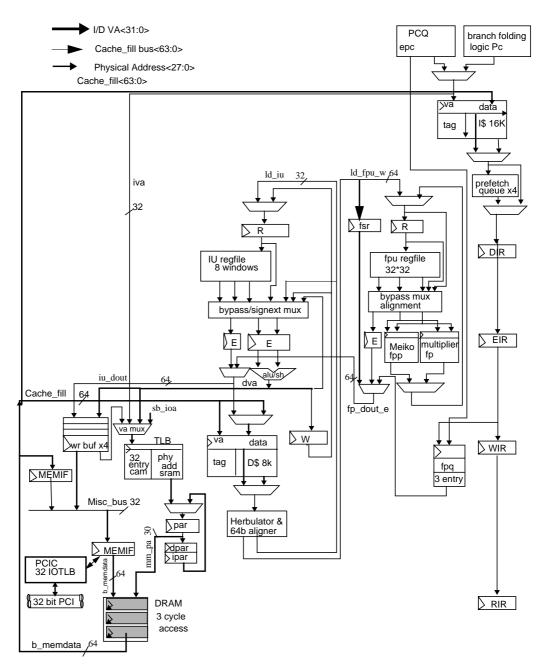


Figure 1-7 microSPARC-IIep Pipeline Diagram

The performance projections for the microSPARC-IIep CPU is extrapolated from the actual performance figures for the microSPARC-II. This is possible because the microSPARC-IIep CPU is based on the design of the microSPARC-II core. There are, however, minor differences in the I/O subsystem and the translation lookaside buffer (TLB) of the microSPARC-II and microSPARC-IIep (i.e., the microSPARC-II CPU has a 64-entry TLB with 16 entries dedicated for IOTLB use, while the microSPARC-IIep CPU has a 32-entry TLB). As a result, adjustments have to be made to the microSPARC-II data to account for these differences.

2.1 Benchmark Test Results

The results of these benchmark tests at 100MHz on microSPARC-II machines is presented in Table 2-1.

Benchmark 100MHz	
SPECint92	72.29
SPECfp92	59.28
Dhrystone	208.33K
MIPS	118.57
MFLOPS	8.89

Table 2-1 microSPARC-II CPU Performance Summary

microSPARC-IIep's SPECint92 is anticipated to drop in performance by 4.5% and its SPECfp92 by 0.9% from these microSPARC-II results.

Note: Performance of programs that overflow the available TLB entries will be less than listed.

2.1.1 Benchmark Test Setup

The benchmark test setup is listed in Table 2-2.

	Item	Configuration	
Hardware	Model Number	SPARCstation 5-100	
	CPU	100MHz microSPARC II	
	FPU	Integrated	
	Number of CPUs	1	
	Primary Cache	16KByte instruction + 8KByte data on chip	
	Other Cache	None	
	Memory	64MByte	
	Disk Subsystem	1GByte single-ended SCSI	
Software	Compilers	Apogee 3.051	
	Other Software	Kuck & Associates KAP	
	File System	UFS	
	System State	Single User	

2.1.2 SPECint92 Test Results

The SPECint92 test results are presented in Table 2-3. SPECint92 computed by best runs is 72.29 and SPECrate_int92 is 1864.

Benchmark	Copies	Elapsed Time	Best Runs
008.espresso	1	35.70	70.28
022.li	1	87.00	75.82
023.eqntott	1	7.80	154.93
026.compress	1	70.80	41.22
072.sc	1	36.80	135.22
085.gcc	1	117.90	51.12

2.1.3 SPECfp92 Test Results

The SPECfp92 test results are presented in Table 2-4. SPECfp92 computed by best runs is 59.28.

Benchmark	Copies	lapsed Time	Best Runs
013.spice2g6	1	542.90	44.21
015.doduc	1	37.10	50.13
034.mdljdp2	1	97.70	72.57
039.wave5	1	99.50	37.19
047.tomcatv	1	44.80	59.15
048.ora	1	79.30	93.57
052.alvinn	1	68.20	112.76
056.ear	1	285.00	89.47
077.mdljsp2	1	81.40	41.15
078.swm256	1	311.90	40.72
089.su2cor	1	207.40	62.20
090.hydro2d	1	298.00	45.97
093.nasa7	1	245.80	68.35
094.fpppp	1	152.20	60.45

Table 2-4Test Results for SPECfp92

2.1.4 Dhrystone Test Results

This machine benchmarks at 208,333 Dhrystone/second.

2.2 Compiler Optimization Guidelines

This section explains some of the code scheduling issues that affect the performance of the microSPARC-IIep processor.

2.2.1 Branches

Integer branches are either folded with their delay slot instructions or allowed to enter the integer pipeline.

Branch folding is supported by a four-deep instruction queue. The queue is filled each cycle by a double word fetch. For a branch to be folded, the branch, delay slot, and delay slot+1 instructions must be in the queue or is streaming to the in-

teger unit (IU) from the instruction cache. In addition, the instruction preceding the branch cannot be a multi-cycle instruction or a control transfer instruction (CTI), and there cannot be a WRspec (write to a special register) in the pipe.

All branches are predicted taken. The target instruction is fetched in the D-stage of the delay slot instruction (or branch-delay slot pair).

```
bicc 1f
delay
delay+1
...
1: target
...
```

Table 2-5 summarizes the cycles taken for a branch.

Table 2-5Cycles for a Branch

Branch	Taken	Not Taken
Folded	0	1
Not Folded	1	1 or 2

If the branch can be folded, the branch and delay slot will be executed at cycle x. If the branch is taken, the target will execute at cycle x+1. If the branch is not taken, the target must be killed and delay+1 will be executed at cycle x+2. Thus, folded taken branches take 0 cycles, while folded untaken branches take 1 cycle.

If the branch cannot be folded, it enters into the pipeline at cycle x, and the delay slot instruction enters at cycle x+1. If the branch was taken, the target will execute at cycle x+2. If the branch was not taken, but the delay instruction+1 was in the instruction queue, it will execute at cycle x+3; otherwise it must be fetched and will execute at cycle x+4.

2.2.2 Guidelines for Branch Folding

1. Try to make as many BICC's taken as possible since microSPARC-IIep always predicts taken and fetches the target. If the branch is untaken, it will cost a cycle if it was folded, and may cost an additional cycle if it was not folded.

2. Avoid BICC to BICC control transfers. The target BICC cannot be folded since delay+1 will not be in the instruction queue.

```
bicc 1f
delay
...
1: bicc2f
...
```

3. Try to have CTI target instructions be double word aligned (e.g., label 1 is a double word address). This allows the odd word to enter the queue immediately. If the odd word happens to be a BICC, it can be folded. If the target is an odd word, the following BICC will not enter the queue and will not be folded.

```
bicclf
delay
...
1: target
bicc2f
...
```

4. Do not put save/restore in the delay slot of an annulling BICC. If the save/ restore is annulled, microSPARC-IIep must take a cycle to fix the current window pointer (CWP).

```
bicc,a lf
save
```

5. Do not follow multicycle instructions with a BICC.

Will not Fold	Can Fold
std	std
bicc	add
delay	bicc
delay	

6. Do not follow WRspec with a BICC. Folding is disallowed when there is a WRspec anywhere in the pipeline's D, E, or W stages. WRspec refers to any of the special registers (PSR, WIM, TBR, Y).

Will not Fold	Can Fold
mov, %psr	mov, %psr
nop	nop
bicc	nop
nop	
nop	
bicc	

Note: Only integer branches are folded. FP branches are not. Calls are not folded due to a register file limitation.

2.2.3 Multicycle Instructions

Most instructions in microSPARC-IIep take a single cycle to execute. The instructions listed in Table 2-6 take multiple cycles.

Instruction	Cycles
JMP, RETT	2
LDA, STA	2
LDD, LDDA, STD, STDA	2
LDSTB, LDSTBA	2
SWAP, SWAPA	2
STA FLUSH	3
IFLUSH	3
IMUL	19
IDIV	39

 Table 2-6
 Instructions Taking Multiple Cycles

2.2.4 Pipeline Interlocks

microSPARC-IIep has several pipeline interlocks that may be avoided with improved code scheduling. The following operations will result in interlocks:

- 1. An integer load immediately followed by an instruction that uses the load destination as a source operand.
- 2. A CALL followed by an instruction that uses r[15] of the register file as a source operand.
- 3. A RD to a special register followed by a dependent operation.
- 4. A folded SAVE/RESTORE that was annulled.
- 5. An unfolded CTI branch which is not taken and the delay slot + 1 instruction is not in the instruction queue.

2.2.5 Other Guidelines

Usage of the IMUL instruction, instead of a kernel routine, is preferred due to higher performance. However, the performance gain of the IDIV instruction over a kernel routine is highly dependent on the operand types. Therefore, usage of the IDIV instruction may not always provide higher performance than a kernel routine.

2.2.6 Floating-Point Instructions

Scheduling of floating-point (FP) instructions can have a large impact on FP performance. The most important thing to consider when scheduling FP code is making efficient use of the floating-point queue. The FP unit has a three-entry floating-point queue and two independent functional units (multiplier and everything else).

microSPARC-IIep does not interlock for FP loads, including double-word loads, followed by dependent FP operations. Since operands for floating-point operations are read in W-stage, the result from the previous floating-point load can be bypassed to the floating-point units.

Refer to Section 4.5, "FP Performance Factors for more information about floating-point performance.

2.2.6.1 FP Interlocks

- 1. FP queue full if an FPOP is in E-stage and the FP queue is full, the pipe must be held until the first instruction in the queue completes.
- 2. FP store waiting for data from FPOP in queue held in E-stage.
- 3. FP load writing register used by FPOP in queue held in W-stage. This applies whether the FPOP register is RS1, RS2, or RD.
- 4. FPLD followed by FPST single cycle interlock if the FP register (modulo 2) being loaded is the same as the FP register being stored (modulo 2).
- 5. FPLDFSR/FPSTDFQ followed by any FPOP/FPMEMOP/FPCMP single cycle interlock.
- 6. FPOP followed by FPLDFSR/FPSTDFQ LDFSR or STFSR must wait for FPOP to complete.
- 7. FP branch in decode and FCCV (FP condition code valid) deasserted. The IU pipe will interlock until FCCV is reasserted. FCCV is deasserted when an FCMP is started and reasserted when the FCMP completes. The branch is held in D-stage.

2.2.6.2 Functional Units

There are two functional units: the multiplier and the Meiko core, which handles all other operations. The multiplier can start an operation every three cycles, but operations dependent on the multiplier results must wait five cycles for the result to be written. The initial multiply must also be in the first queue entry if the second multiply is to be started before the first results are written. The Meiko core is not pipelined; when an operation completes, the data and functional unit are both available. See Chapter 4, "Floating-Point Unit for details on instruction cycle count.

2.2.6.3 FP Queue Details

The FP queue is three entries deep. It allows out-of-order issue, but forces in-order completion. Only one operation can be started per cycle, and only one operation may complete per cycle. An operation does not leave the queue until it has written its results. The following examples demonstrate how dependencies affect the pipeline. 1. Out-of-order issue, no dependencies - data written back in-order, issued out of order because of functional unit availability.

Unit	Issued	Written	
fmuld	%f0, %f2, %f4	Mult x	x+5
fmuld	%f6, %f8, %f10	Mult x+3	x+8
faddd	%f12, %f14, %f16	Adder x+2	x+9

2. FADD throughput - dependencies have no effect, 5 cycles per operation, due to a single functional unit.

Unit	Issued	Written
faddd	%f0, %f2, %f2	Adder x x+5
faddd	%f2, %f2, %f0	Adder x+5 x+10

3. FMUL throughput - no dependency, 3 cycles per operation.

Unit	Issue	d		Written		
fmuld	%f0,	%f2,	%f4	Mult	x	x+5
fmuld	%f6,	%£8,	%f10	Mult	x+3	x+8

4. FMUL throughput - with dependency, 5 cycles per operation.

Unit	Issued	Writte	n	
fmuld	%f0, %f2, %f2	Mult	x	x+5
fmuld	%f0, %f2, %f2	Mult	x+5	x+10

5. FMUL/FADD pair - no dependency, 5 cycles per pair. The second multiply cannot enter the queue until the first add has completed, at which time the second add is being started.

Unit	Issued		Written	L	
faddd	%f0, %f2, %f	4	Adder	x	x+5
fmuld	%f6, %f8, %f	10	Mult	x+1	x+6
faddd	%f0, %f2, %f	4	Adder	x+5	x+10
fmuld	%f6, %f8, %f	10	Mult	x+6	x+11

6. FMUL/FADD pair - one dependency, 6 cycles per pair. It doesn't matter which way the dependency goes.

Unit	Issued		Writte	n	
faddd	%f0, %f2,	%f4	Adder	x	x+5
fmuld	%f4, %f6,	%f8	Mult	x+5	x+10
faddd	%f0, %f2,	%f4	Adder	x+6	x+11
fmuld	%f4, %f6,	%f8	Mult	x+11	x+16
Unit	Issued		Writte	n	
		%f4		n x	x+5
fmuld		%f4	Mult		
fmuld faddd	%f0, %f2,	%f4 %f8	Mult dder	x	x+11

7. FMUL/FADD/FMUL - two dependencies, 10 cycles per pair.

Unit	Issued	Written	
faddd	%f0, %f2, %f4	Adder 3	x x+5
fmuld	%f4, %f6, %f0	Mult >	x+5 x+10
faddd	%f0, %f2, %f4	Adder 3	x+10 x+15
fmuld	%f4, %f6, %f8	Mult >	x+15 x+20

8. Longer instructions (divide, square root) - other instructions can enter the pipeline, but none will complete out of order. The integer pipe will not be held unless a fourth FPop tries to enter the queue. Note that the second multiply cannot start until the first advances to the first queue entry.

Unit	Issued	Written	
fdivd	%f0, %f2, %f4	Adder x	x+35
fmuld	%f6, %f8, %f10	Mult x+1	x+36
fmuld	%f12, %f14, %f16	Mult x+36	x+41

2.2.7 Loads and Stores

Load and store ordering was found to have a large impact on microSPARC-IIep's performance. The microSPARC-IIep has a 8 KByte write through with write allocate data cache. If all accesses hit the cache, the order of accesses makes little difference. The order of access can have a large effect on the latency of cache misses though. The following guidelines may help improve performance:

 Group memory accesses by DRAM page — Cache misses require reads from DRAM. The DRAM access is faster if it can be accessed in page mode. Therefore, loads and stores to the same page should be grouped together. One way to do this is to group accesses which use the same base register together, since these are likely to be in the same page. For instance:

Poor order:		Good order:	
ld [%00], %f3	ld	[%o0], %f3
ld [%i5	5-12], %f4	ld	[%00+8], %f5
ld [%o0	+8], %f5	ld	[%i5-12], %f4
ld [%i5	-8], %f2	ld	[%i5-8], %f2

See Section 2.3, "Using the Two Page-Hit Registers for further improvement by effectively using the page-hit registers.

2. Minimize write buffer full penalty — microSPARC-IIep has four write buffers. At higher frequencies, the write buffers will take more cycles to flush. So, use fewer store instructions if possible, and reduce clustering of stores to allow the buffers a chance to empty. One technique is to maximize the use of store double (std). A double word store occupies only one write buffer entry and takes one memory access. Storing the two registers separately would require two write buffer entries and two memory accesses.

Since microSPARC-IIep has four write buffers, up to four stores can be clustered together without stalling the pipe if the stores hit. However, all issued stores must be written to memory before the next cache miss can be processed. It is recommended that the number of instructions between the stores and the next memory access be roughly proportional to the number of stores, to allow time for the write buffer to empty.

3. Minimize usage of STB and STH — Memory accesses have word write enables, so these instructions are implemented as a read-modify-write memory operation. This is slower than a normal store.

2.2.8 General Techniques

The following things will help performance, but are not microSPARC-IIep specific optimizations.

- 1. Decrease instruction count.
- 2. Reduce integer load use interlock through better instruction scheduling.
- 3. Reduce register window overflow/underflow.
- 4. Reduce cache miss rates, especially store miss rates.

2.3 Using the Two Page-Hit Registers

You can improve microSPARC-IIep's performance by using the two page-hit registers. See Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00) for information on how to enable page-mode operations.

Each time a virtual address (VA) is translated for a memory operation, the resulting physical address (PA) is compared to the PA of the previous memory operation stored in the page-hit registers. If the two PAs are within the same 4KByte physical address space, the MMU signals that the current operation is a page hit. This indicates to the memory interface logic that there is no need to toggle the RAS lines to the memory, and the overall access is therefore much faster. Every memory access puts its page address into the page hit register.

In microSPARC-IIep, there are two page-hit registers. This allows the saving of two PAs for possible page hits. This also requires the memory interface to divide its memory into two groups, one for each page-hit register. Each group has its own RAS lines also. The actual banks of memory are setup so that every other bank/SIMM belongs to a given page-hit register.

The two page-hit registers will especially help applications that alternate a large number of accesses between text and data. If there were only a single page-hit register, text and data accesses would thrash the page hit register and reduce its effectiveness.

With the existing page allocation software, the first group of pages have to be entirely used or allocated before any of the second group of pages are used. This means that the benefit of having two page-hit registers is not seen until that point is reached. This also means that when an application is mapped, the banks will be used serially, one bank after another. To maximize the benefit of the page-hit register scheme, the two registers have to be used as much as possible. This means dividing all of the available pages into two groups that correspond to the two page-hit registers. After this is done, a number of allocation preferences can be used. One group can be used for text and the other for data, or simply alternate between the two groups. In microSPARC-IIep, the DRAM page size is 4KByte, so alternating will make available a total of 8KByte of fast-access memory at any given time.

The difference between page and non-page access in microSPARC-IIep is 4 cycles for a page hit versus 11 cycles for non-page hit.

Note: When the microSPARC-IIep accesses main memory on behalf of the PCIC for PCI DMA accesses, the page-hit registers are marked invalid prior to the DMA access to prevent hitting in these registers incorrectly.

Integer Unit

3 **E**

The microSPARC-IIep integer unit (IU) implements SPARC integer instructions as defined in SPARC Architecture Manual version 8. It is derived from the integer unit of the microSPARC-II. This implementation balances the needs of high-performance and low-cost while maintaining software compatibility. The only differences between the microSPARC-II and microSPARC-IIep integer units are noted in Section 3.13, "Compliance With SPARC Version 8 in this chapter.

3.1 Overview

The microSPARC-IIep integer unit is a CMOS implementation of the SPARC 32bit RISC architecture version 8. Important features include:

- 5-stage instruction pipeline
- Branch folding
- Instruction and data cache streaming support
- Hardware implementation of IMUL and IDIV
- 136-register register file supporting 8 register windows
- Interface to on-chip floating-point unit
- 4-deep instruction queue supporting instruction prefetching
- Little and big endian byte ordering support

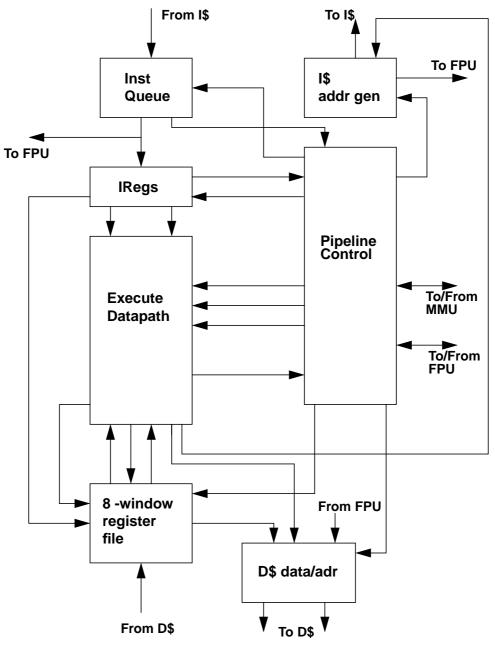


Figure 3-1 IU Block Diagram

3.2 Instruction Pipeline

The microSPARC-IIep IU uses a double (1 branch, 1 other) instruction issue pipeline with 5 stages.

- 1. F (Instruction Fetch): Instruction fetch occurs in this stage. Instructions may be fetched either from the 4-instruction deep queue or directly from the instruction cache. The instruction is valid at the end of this stage and is registered inside the IU.
- 2. D (Decode): This stage decodes the instruction and reads the necessary operands. Operands may come from the register file or from internal data bypasses. The register file has 3 independent read ports two for operand or address calculation, and one for store operand read in the E-stage. For situations where the necessary operand is in the pipeline and has not been written to the register file yet, internal bypasses are supplied to prevent pipeline interlocks. In addition, addresses are computed for CALL and Branch in this stage.
- 3. E (Execute): This stage performs ALU, logical, and shift operations. For memory operations (e.g., LD) and for JMPL/RETT, the address is computed in this stage. Store operand read is done in this stage from register file's third read port and sent to the data cache.
- 4. W (Write): This stage accesses the data cache. For cache reads, the data will be valid by the end of this stage, at which point it is aligned as appropriate. Store data read out in the E-stage is written to the data cache at this time.
- 5. R (Result): This stage loads the result of any ALU, logical, shift, or cache read operation into the register file.

Table 3-1 lists the cycles per instruction.

Table 3-1	Cycles per Instruction
-----------	------------------------

Instruction	Cycles
CALL	1
Single Loads	1
Jump/Rett	2
Double Loads	2
Single Stores	1
Double Stores	2
LDF/LDDF	1
STF/STDF	1
LDA/STA	2
LDDA/STDA	2
STA FLUSH	3
IFLUSH	3
Taken Trap	3
Atomic Load/Store	2

3.3 Memory Operations

3.3.1 Loads

All load operations take 1 cycle in the microSPARC-IIep IU except for LDD which takes 2. For LD, LDB, and LDH, the pipeline does the following:

- 1. D Register operands are read from the register file or are bypassed from instructions still in the pipe. An immediate operand is sign extended.
- 2. E Address operands are added to compute the memory address. This address is presented to the cache in this stage.
- 3. W Address is registered in the cache and access is started. Data is expected at the end of this stage. Any necessary alignment and sign extension is done by the data cache prior to being registered by the IU.
- 4. R Data is registered in the IU and is written into the register file.

In the event of a cache miss, the miss signal is given to the IU in the W stage. The miss signal holds the pipeline. Once the miss data is available, the cache signals the IU to release the pipeline. The IU also registers the miss data into the appropriate R-stage register and writes it into the register file. As the cache line is being filled, the IU can accept additional data either from within the filling line or from another line that exists in the data cache.

An integer LDD takes 2 cycles to complete because of the use of 32-bit datapaths. The pipeline does the following:

- 1. D Register operands are read from the register file or are bypassed from instructions still in the pipe. An immediate operand is sign extended.
- E Address operands are added to compute the even memory address. This address is presented to the data cache in this stage.
- 3. W (E2) The even memory address is registered in the cache and access is started. This data is sent to the IU. At the same time, the odd address is generated by the IU and sent to the cache.
- 4. R (W2) The even word is registered in the IU and written to the register file. The odd word address is registered in the cache and its access is started.
- 5. R2 The odd word is registered in the IU and written to the register file.

In the event of a cache miss, the miss signal is generated in the W-stage of the LDD. The miss holds the pipeline. When the cache receives the miss data, the IU control releases the pipeline, registers the even data into the R register, and writes it to the register file. It picks up the odd data in the next stage. As the cache line is being filled, the IU can accept additional data either from the filling line or from another line that exists in the data cache.

Floating-point load-single and load-double instructions (LDF/LDDF) operate like an integer load, except that the floating-point register file is loaded with the data coming from the data cache. In the case of LDDF, the instruction is executed in only one stage using the 64-bit datapath that exists between data cache and FPU.

3.3.2 Stores

The microSPARC-IIep IU register file has three independent read ports. As a result, store operations take 1 cycle, except integer STD which takes 2. For integer stores and floating point single stores, the IU duplicates the store data on both words of the 64-bit bus from IU to data cache. For floating point store double, the words are aligned correctly.

- 1. D Register operands are read from the register file or are bypassed from instructions still in the pipe. An immediate operand is sign extended.
- 2. E The store virtual address is computed in the ALU. The store operand is read from the third read port of the register file this includes potential bypassing of results and a store aligner. If it is a floating point store of any size, operands are read from the floating-point file instead. Integer and floating point store data are correctly selected and sent to the data cache.
- 3. W The store data is registered by the data cache and written.
- 4. R The store is complete.

For integer STD the pipeline does the following:

- 1. D Register operands are read from the register file or are bypassed from instructions still in the pipe. An immediate operand is sign extended.
- 2. E (D2) The address operands are added to compute the even memory address and sent to the data cache. This address will be registered within the IU to provide the data cache with the odd address in the next stage. At the same time, the even store data is read from the register file's port 3 or bypassed from instructions still in the pipe and is sent to the data cache.
- 3. W (E2) The odd address is sent to the data cache. Odd word is read from register file or bypassed from instructions still in the pipe and is sent to the data cache. Even word is written to data cache.
- 4. R (W2) The odd word is written to the data cache.
- 5. R2 The STD complete.

3.3.3 Atomic Operations

SWAP and LDSTUB each take two cycles to complete. The pipeline does the following on the SWAP instruction:

- 1. D Register operands are read from the register file or are bypassed from instructions still in the pipe. An immediate operand is sign extended.
- 2. E (D2) The address operands are added to compute the swap memory address. This address is sent to the data cache to start the cache read portion of the operation. The register to be swapped is read out in this stage and sent to the data cache.
- 3. W (E2) The data cache returns the memory location accessed. The register to be swapped is sent to the data cache again. (The store address is not sent to the data cache again).
- 4. R (W2) The IU registers the read data and writes it to the register file.
- 5. R2 The SWAP complete.

The pipeline does the following on the LDSTUB instruction:

- 1. D Register operands are read from the register file or are bypassed from instructions still in the pipe. An immediate operand is sign extended.
- 2. E (D2) The address operands are added to compute the LDST address. This address is sent to the data cache to start the cache read portion of the operation. 0xffff.ffff is sent to the data cache along with the appropriate bytemarks for the store.
- 3. W (E2) The data cache returns the memory location accessed and it is shifted appropriately and sent to the IU. 0xffff.ffff is sent to the data cache again. (The store address is not sent to the data cache again.)
- 4. R (W2) The IU registers the read data and writes it to the register file.
- 5. R2 LDSTUB complete.

3.4 ALU/Shift Operations

Most ALU and shift operations take a single cycle to complete. The exceptions are integer multiply and integer divide. On add, subtract, boolean, and shift operations, the pipeline does the following:

1. D — Operands are read from the register file or bypassed from instructions still in the pipe.

- 2. E Appropriate operation is executed in ALU or shifter. There is a selective inverter on the B input of the ALU to allow for subtracts and certain Boolean operation (e.g. ANDN).
- 3. W Result of operation is forwarded to the next stage.
- 4. R Result is stored in the register file.

3.5 Integer Multiply

Integer multiply normally takes 22 cycles to complete, but may complete in 19 cycles if the 3 instructions preceding the multiply instruction do not write into the integer register file. The algorithm implemented in the microSPARC-IIep IU is a modified Booth's (2-bit) multiply. The multiply process can be broken up into 4 distinct steps:

Initialization:	1 - 4 cycles
Booth's iteration:	16 cycles
Correction (ala Booth):	1 cycle
Writeback:	1 cycle

The first cycle is used to set up the registers used in the multiply. The RS1 and RS2 registers are initialized to the operands of the multiply. The W-stage result register and the RS2 register are used as accumulators. At the completion of the multiply, the W-stage register contains the most significant 32 bits of the result and the RS2 register contains the least significant 32 bits of the result. The W-stage register contents are then written to the Y register and the RS2 contents to the destination register in the register file.

3.6 Integer Divide

Integer divide normally takes 42 cycles to complete, but may complete in 39 cycles if the 3 instructions preceding the divide instruction do not write into the integer register file. If an overflow is detected, however, the instruction completes in 6 cycles. The algorithm implemented in the microSPARC-IIep IU is non-restoring binary division (add and shift). The divide process can be broken into 5 distinct steps:

Divide by zero detection: 1 - 4 cycles

Initialization/Ovf detection:	3 cycles
Non-restoring division iteration:	33 cycles
Correction (for non-restoring):	1 cycle
Writeback:	1 cycle

Because the microSPARC-IIep IU does not allow traps to be taken in the middle of instructions, the first step is to determine if we have a divide by 0 condition.

The high order bits of the dividend are in the Y register. The low order bits are in the RS1 operand. The divisor is in the RS2 operand. In the initialization step, the Y register is read out and put into the RS1 register in the datapath. The RS1 operand is passed through to the W-stage register. The RS2 operand is passed to the RS2 register. The W-stage and RS1 registers are used as accumulators. At the completion of the divide, the W-stage register contains the final quotient.

There are two overflow options for signed divide with a negative result as defined in the SPARC version 8 manual. The microSPARC-IIep IU generates overflow when result is less than -2^{31} with a remainder of 0.

If an overflow condition is detected, the divide terminates early with the appropriate result being written to the destination register.

If no overflow is detected, the non-restoring (sub and shift) divide stage is started. A correction step is provided to correct the quotient (necessary for this algorithm). After the correction step, the quotient is written to the correct destination register.

3.7 Control-Transfer Instructions

3.7.1 Branches

Branches are handled in two ways in microSPARC-IIep. A branch may be folded with its delay slot instruction or it may flow down the integer pipeline. Refer to Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00) for information on how to enable branch folding.

In order for a branch to be folded with its delay slot, several criteria must be met. Among these are:

- The branch, delay slot instruction, and the instruction following the delay slot must all be in the instruction queue or at the inputs of the IU from the instruction cache.
- No other control-transfer instruction (CTI) may be in the D-stage.
- No multi-cycle instruction may proceed the branch.

A target instruction fetch is immediately started in the D-stage of the BICC/delay-slot pair. In addition, the delay slot + 1 instruction is sent to a special alternate buffer. All folded branches are predicted taken. In the next cycle, the target instruction may begin execution (if the delay slot is not a multi-cycle instruction). In this cycle, it may be determined that the branch was not taken, which will result in the target instruction being ignored and the delay slot +1 instruction being fetched from the alternate buffer. Taken folded branches require 0 cycles to execute, while untaken folded branches require 1 cycle to execute.

Nonfolded branches usually take a single cycle to execute. There is no penalty for taken vs. untaken branches, even if the instruction prior to the branch sets the condition codes provided the delay slot + 1 instruction is in the instruction queue. In the event that the branch is untaken and the delay slot + 1 is not in the instruction queue, the branch takes two cycles.

In the D-stage, the IU evaluates the condition codes and branch condition to determine whether it is taken or untaken. The IU outputs the correct instruction address for either the target or fall through paths in time to be registered by the instruction cache for the fetch occurring in the next cycle. Refer to Section 2.2, "Compiler Optimization Guidelines for more information.

3.7.2 JMPL

JMPL is a two cycle instruction in the microSPARC-IIep IU.

- 1. D Read operands from register file or bypass from instructions still in the pipe. Sign extend immediate operands. The delay slot instruction is fetched in this stage.
- 2. E (D2) Compute target address and send this to the instruction cache.
- 3. W(E2) Fetch target.

4. R (W2) — Load the program counter (PC) of the JMPL instruction into the destination register.

3.7.3 RETT

RETT is a two cycle instruction in the microSPARC-IIep IU.

- 1. D Read operands from register file or bypass from instruction still in the pipe. Sign extend immediate operands. The delay slot instruction is fetched in this stage.
- 2. E(D2) Compute target address and send this to the instruction cache.
- 3. W(E2) Fetch target.
- 4. R(W2) Set PSR.ET to 1, move PSR.PS to PSR.S, and increment PSR.CWP.

3.7.4 CALL

CALL is a single cycle instruction in the microSPARC-IIep IU.

- 1. D Add PC and disp30 to form target address. Send this address to instruction cache. The delay slot instruction is fetched in this stage.
- 2. E The CALL target is fetched.
- 3. W No action.
- 4. R The program counter (PC) of the CALL is written to r[15].

3.8 Instruction Cache Interface

In the event of an instruction cache miss, the IU is informed of the miss early in the F-stage to prevent the pipeline from moving the missed instruction into D-stage. The IU then waits for the instruction to be fetched. Once the missed instruction is returned, the IU releases the pipe and the execution continues.

The instruction cache is implemented so that the missed word of the cache line is returned first. The IU is free to stream instructions from the instruction cache as the cache is doing its line fill. This means that the IU is not held for the entire duration of the cache fill, but it can use the instructions as soon as either the instruction cache receives it or, when fetching out of the filling line and that line is valid, directly out of the instruction cache. To do this, the IU is told when the instruction addressed by the IU is available to be registered. Then the IU either holds or releases the pipe.

If one of the instructions encountered during the instruction streaming is a taken CTI whose target is outside of the cache line being filled, and if that cache line is valid in the instruction cache, the fetch may take place. If the line is not in the cache, the IU will hold and wait for that line to be filled after the previous line filling is completed.

3.9 Data Cache Interface

The data cache interface is roughly similar to the instruction cache interface. In the event of a data cache miss, the IU will hold the pipeline in the W-stage.

The data cache is also implemented to return the missed word first. On Load instructions, when the data cache indicates that the load data is available, the data is passed through the load aligner (for any necessary alignment). Then the IU releases the pipe and strobes data into the R-stage (and the appropriate E-stage) register prior to being written to the register file.

Like the instruction cache, the data cache can return data words as they are being filled. In addition, if, during a fill, a word is addressed from a different cache line, and if the line is valid in the data cache, that word will be sent to the IU.

3.10 Interlocks

3.10.1 Load Interlock

There is a single-cycle load usage interlock in the microSPARC-IIep IU when a load instruction is followed by an instruction that uses the load operand (data) as a source operand.

3.10.2 Floating Point Interlocks

The IU interlocks the integer pipeline if it detects certain conditions in combinations of FP instructions. The single-cycle interlocks are:

- Floating-point load or load double in the E-stage of the pipe, a floating-point store or store double in the D-stage of the pipe and the FP register number (modulo 2) to be loaded is the same as the FP register number (modulo 2) to be stored.
- A LDFSR or STDFQ operation in the E-stage of the pipe and the D-stage has any FP math operation, an FP compare, or any FP memory operation.

In addition, the IU interlocks when the FPU deasserts the FCCV (floating point condition code valid) signal and the IU has a floating-point branch in D-stage. The IU continues to interlock the pipe until FCCV is reasserted. The FPU will deassert FCCV when it begins an FCMP instruction and reasserts it when the FCMP is complete.

3.10.3 Miscellaneous Interlocks

Due to the datapath design, the microSPARC-IIep IU is unable to bypass special register read data to the instruction immediately following it in the pipeline. A single-cycle interlock occurs in those cases.

A CALL instruction followed by an instruction that reads R15 (destination register for the CALL), will cause a one-cycle interlock.

IMUL and IDIV require datapath structures associated with the register file ports. As a result, they cannot use datapath bypass paths. If the three instructions preceding the IMUL or IDIV write the register file, the IU interlocks until these instructions have completed. The maximum length of this interlock is 3 cycles. The minimum is 0. (Examples of instructions that do not write the integer register file are: stores, FPops, integer and floating point branches, IFLUSH, etc. NOP does write the register file, into Register 0.)

There are also interlocks associated with branch folding. These are dependent on queue, cache, and pipeline state.

3.11 Traps and Interrupts

3.11.1 Traps

The microSPARC-IIep IU implements all SPARC V8 traps except the following optional traps:

- Data store error
- R-register access error
- Unimplemented FLUSH
- Watchpoint detected
- Coprocessor exception

Trap priorities are defined in SPARC version 8. If multiple traps occur during one instruction, only the highest priority trap is taken. Lower priority traps are ignored since it is assumed that lower priority traps will persist, recur, or are meaningless due to the presence of the higher priority trap.

In the pipeline, the trap indication always occurs when the trapping instruction reaches the W-stage of the pipeline. Note that traps may be detected as early as the D-stage of the instruction. The trap indication is then piped to the W-stage of that instruction.

After the assertion of the TRAP signal, instructions following the trapped instruction in the pipeline and any instructions in the instruction queue are flushed out. The processor status register (PSR) is set as follows:

- Bit ET (enable trap) = 0
- Bit PS (previous status) = S (i.e., the state of the S bit at the time of the trap)
- Bit S = 1 (supervisor mode)
- Bits CWP = value of current window pointer at the time of the trap

Also field TT (trap type) of the TBR (trap base register) is set to the corresponding trap code and the PC and nPC values at the time of the trap are written into r17 and r18. Instruction fetches then transfer operation to the trap vector as defined in the TBR.

The microSPARC-IIep IU does not allow traps during execution of multi-cycle instructions. There are no deferred integer traps. The IU detects and acts on deferred floating-point traps.

3.11.2 Interrupts

The microSPARC-IIep IU is interrupted via the PCI controller and the PCI interrupt request lines. The interrupt controller in the PCI controller selects the highest priority interrupting device. It then signals to the IU which is the highest priority interrupt on the IRL lines.

The interrupts levels for the PCI interrupt controller are programmable by software.

Two 32-bit timers in the PCI controller can be programmed to generate interrupts at any level desired. Refer to Chapter 11, "Mode, Timing, and Test Controls.

The PCI interrupt controller can be disabled and bypassed, which allows an external interrupt controller to generate the IRL lines directly to the microSPARC-IIep IU.

To ignore glitches on the IRL lines, the IRL signals must be stable for at least 2 cycles. Only then does the IU initiate an interrupt request to the processor. This request is pipelined by one cycle. The interrupt will be taken by the instruction currently in the W stage of the pipeline (or, if that instruction is a help instruction, by the next non-help W stage) if the IRL level is greater than the current processor interrupt level (PIL) and there are no higher priority traps that take precedence. A help instruction is a dummy instruction inserted whenever additional cycles are required to complete execution of certain instructions, like the second cycle on LDD. The help instruction propagates through the pipeline and maintains its integrity and consistency.

Note: Due to the one cycle delay existing between them when the IRL and PIL are compared and when the trap priorities are checked, this could create a problem where back to back PSR writes could cause an interrupt to occur when the existing value in PSR.PIL is greater than the IRL. The microSPARC-IIep IU prevents this from happening by hardware.

3.11.3 Reset Trap

On reset, the following steps occur:

- Traps are disabled (i.e., PSR.ET <= 0) and supervisor mode is entered (i.e., PSR.S <= 1)
 - If the reset occurs during power-up, then PSR.PS, PSR.CWP, TBR.TT, r[17], and r[18] are undefined
 - Otherwise, PSR.PS, PSR.CWP, TBR.TT, r[17], and r[18] are unchanged
- Execution begins at location PC=0 and nPC=4

For more information, refer to Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register on programmable reset generation and Chapter 11, "Mode, Timing, and Test Controls on the reset controller.

3.11.4 Error Mode

Error mode is entered when a trap occurs and PSR.ET = 0. Entry into error mode causes the following to occur:

- PSR.S <= 1; PSR.PS and PSR.CWP remain unchanged
- The contents of PC and nPC are stored into r[17] and r[18]
- PC and nPC are set to 0 and 4 respectively and the IU_ERROR signal is asserted

In addition, the TBR.TT may be changed if the trapping instruction is an RETT. The TBR.TT will reflect:

- Privileged instruction trap when PSR.S = 0
- Underflow trap when a window underflow occurred
- Misaligned trap when a misaligned target address occurred

The IU remains in error mode until it is reset. For more information, refer to Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register on programmable reset generation and Chapter 11, "Mode, Timing, and Test Controls on the reset controller.

3.12 Floating-Point Interface

The microSPARC-IIep IU controls the addresses for all instructions and floatingpoint memory operations. The IU supplies the fetched instruction directly to the FPU from the instruction queue. The IU also informs the FPU if the instruction just loaded into the instruction register is valid.

For floating-point loads, the IU starts the cache access and the FPU reads the data. If the FPLOAD causes a data cache miss, the IU will sequence the cache miss. The FPU will pick up the missed data once the IU releases the pipeline. For floating-point stores, the IU starts the cache access and picks up the store data from the FPU. The IU then forwards this data to the data cache store bus.

The IU detects FP resource conflicts and interlocks the pipeline. In addition, the FPU may assert FHOLD to hold the IU pipeline when it detects an internal resource conflict. It will deassert FHOLD once the conflict is resolved.

FCC and FCCV are used by the IU to determine taken and untaken options for floating-point branches. If a floating-point branch is detected in decode stage and FCCV is not asserted, the IU stalls the pipeline until FCCV is asserted.

The FPU asserts the FEXC line when it detects a floating-point exception. The IU acknowledges the floating-point exception (FXACK) when the floating-point instruction is in the W-stage of the pipe. Then the IU takes a floating-point exception trap.

Floating-point operations take one cycle in the IU plus additional cycles in the FPU. For the number of cycles in the FPU, please refer to Chapter 4, "Floating-Point Unit.

3.13 Compliance With SPARC Version 8

The microSPARC-IIep IU has been designed to comply with the SPARC version 8 architecture, including hardware integer multiply and divide. However, it deviates from full support of SPARC version 8 features in the following areas:

- 1. The microSPARC-IIep has two additional bits to the PSR register for endian control. See Section 1.3.1, "Processor-to-System Memory Endian Conversion for more information.
- 2. Instead of decoding the 8 bits of ASI for alternate space memory operations, the microSPARC-IIep MMU only decodes 6 bits and ignores the remaining 2 most significant bits. Therefore, out-of-bound ASI encodings are not detected.
- 3. The microSPARC-IIep IU does not implement the STBAR instruction since there is no need to force store ordering in this system. STBAR is interpreted as a read Y register operation with destination being the bit bucket (%g0).
- 4. The microSPARC-IIep IU does not support reads and writes to the ancillary state registers. All reads act like read Y register operations. All writes act like NOPs.
- 5. When entering error mode, the microSPARC-IIep IU decrements the current window pointer (CWP) and updates R17 and R18. While not in conflict with the SPARC version 8 specification, it is noted here.
- 6. The value read from the implementation field (IMPL) of the processor state register (PSR) for microSPARC-IIep is (hexadecimal) 0x0. The value read from the version (VER) field of the PSR is (hexadecimal) 0x4.

Floating-Point Unit

The microSPARC-IIep floating-point unit (FPU) serves multiple purposes: it executes floating-point instructions, detects data dependencies among those instructions, and handles floating-point related exceptions.

The FPU is consisted of a fast multiply unit, the Meiko core, and state machines to control the two datapaths. The Meiko core is licensed from Meiko, Inc.

Note: The floating-point unit of the microSPARC-IIep is identical to that of the microSPARC-II, which has been in production and has gone through extensive laboratory and field testing.

This chapter covers the inner workings of the floating-point unit. For information relating to floating-point performance, refer to Section 2.2.6, "Floating-Point Instructions.

4.1 Overview

The microSPARC-IIep floating-point unit (FPU) consists of the Meiko floating-point core and a fast multiplier.

The Meiko floating-point design implements the following algorithms which result in an optimized implementation of the floating-point engine:

- 8-bit multiply
- 2-bit division
- 1-bit square root
- Short distance (0-15 bits) shifter/normalizer
- Separate single-cycle rounding

The fast multiplier implements FMULS, FMULD, and FSMULD. In most cases, these operations can be executed in parallel while the Meiko core executes other floating-point instructions such as FADD. This ability in executing floating-point instructions in parallel provides significant instruction throughput.

In certain corner cases, the fast multiplier may not be able to complete multiplications. In such cases, the operation is aborted and restarted in the Meiko core instead. Nonetheless, the correct sequence of execution is maintained.

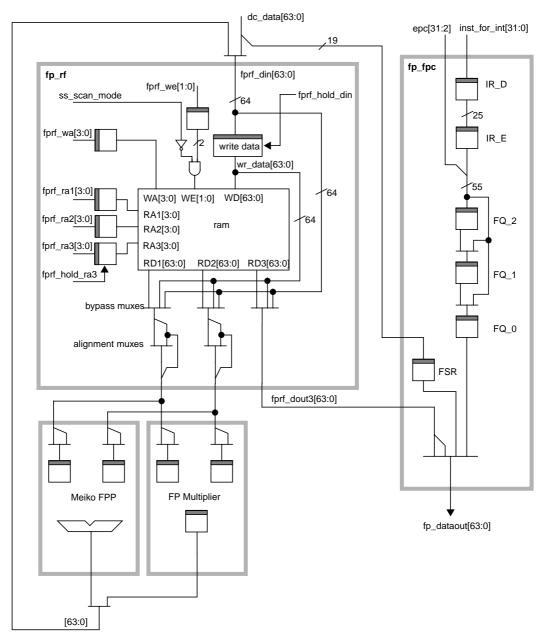


Figure 4-1 FPU Block Diagram

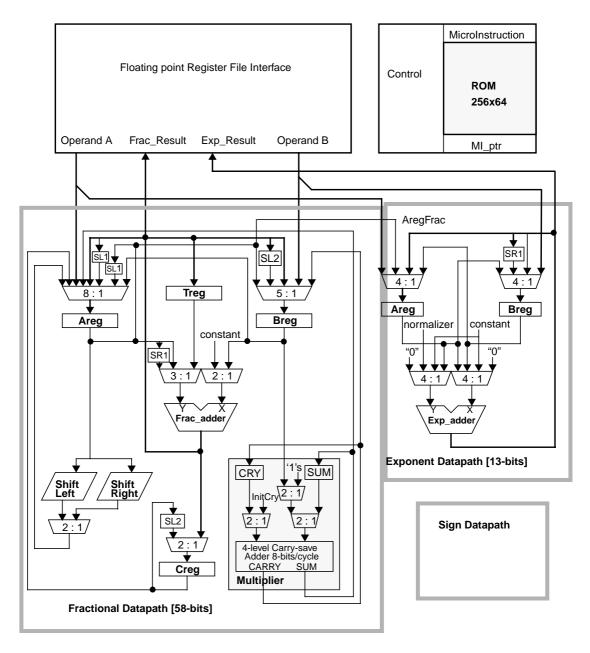


Figure 4-2 Meiko FPP Block Diagram

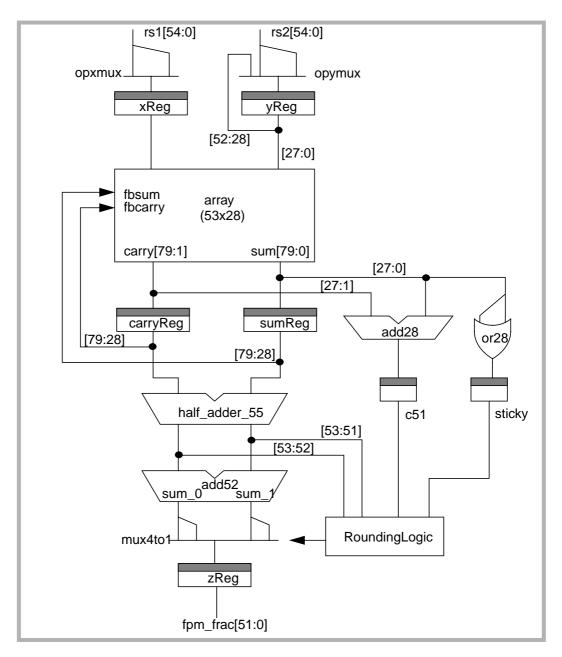


Figure 4-3 microSPARC-IIep Multiplier Mantissa Block Diagram

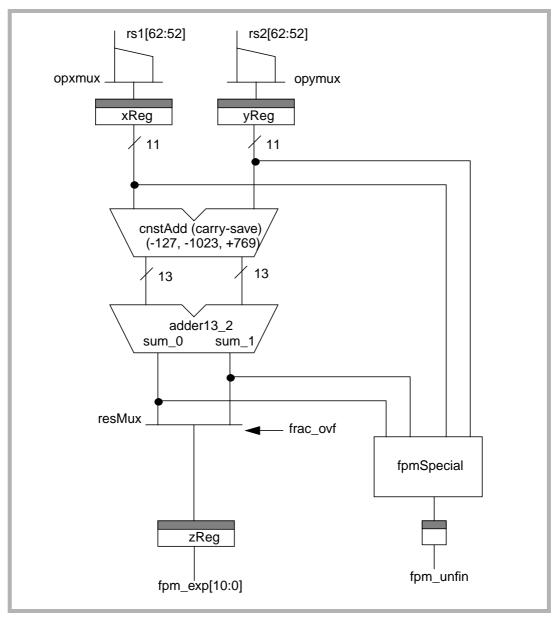


Figure 4-4 microSPARC-IIep Multiplier Exponent Block Diagram

4.2 Deviations from SPARC version 8

The microSPARC-IIep FPU supports all single- and double-precision floatingpoint (FP) instructions as defined in the SPARC Architecture version 8. Quad-precision floating-point instructions are not supported and execution of these instructions will result in assertion of unimplemented trap in the floating-point trap type (FTT) of the FSR. All implemented instructions except FSMULD will complete in hardware. Therefore, the unfinished exception can only be generated by the execution of FSMULD.

The microSPARC-IIep floating-point unit also differs from the *SPARC IEEE 754 Implementation Recommendations* defined in Appendix N of the SPARC version 8 Architecture Manual in the NaN format. The following figures show the value returned for an untrapped floating-point result which is in the same format as the operands.

		rs2	operand	
		number	QNaN2	SNaN2
rs1 operand	none number QNaN1 SNaN1	IEEE 754 IEEE 754 QNaN1 ME_NaN	QNaN2 QNaN2 QNaN1 ME_NaN	ME_NaN ME_NaN ME_NaN ME_NaN

In Figure 4-5, all QNaN results will have their sign bit set to zero.

Figure 4-5 Untrapped FP Result in Same Format as Operands

0x7fff.e000.0000.0000 (double-precision)

ME_NaN: 0x7fff.0000 (single-precision)

		opera	ind (rs2)	
operation	+QNaN	-QNaN	+SNaN	-SNaN
fstoi	ME_NaN	-imax	+imax	-imax
fstod	(QNaN2)	(QNaN2)	ME_NaN	ME_NaN
fdtos	ME_NaN	ME_NaN	ME_NaN	ME_NaN
fdtoi	ME NaN	-imax	+imax	-imax

In Figure 4-6, QNaN2 is a copy of the mantissa bits of the operand with the extra low order bits zeroed and the sign bit zeroed.

Figure 4-6 Untrapped FP Result in Different Format

4.3 Implementation Specific Features

The microSPARC-IIep FPU implements a 3-entry floating-point deferred trap queue. When a floating-point instruction generates an *fp_exception*, microSPARC-IIep delays the handling of the *fp_exception* trap until the next floating-point instruction is encountered in the instruction stream. This implementation can be modeled as a state machine of having three states (see Figure 4-7): *fp_execute*, *fp_exception_pending*, and *fp_exception*.

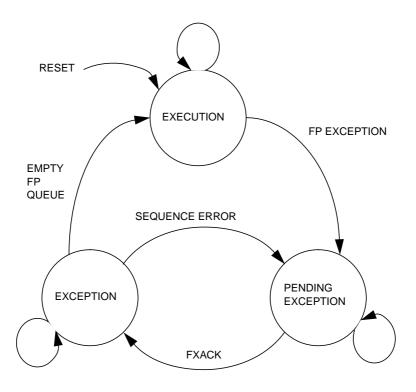


Figure 4-7 FPU Operation Modes

4.3.1 fp_execute State

Normally, the FPU is in *fp_execute* state. It transitions to *fp_exception_pending* when an floating-point operation results in a floating-point exception. If a STDFQ instruction is executed when the floating-point queue is empty, the FPU immediately generates an *fp_exception* trap while setting the Floating-point Trap Type (FTT) field of floating-point state register (FSR) (bits 16 to 14) to sequence_error. However, in this case, the FPU remains in the *fp_execute* state.

4.3.2 fp_exception_pending State

The FPU moves from *fp_exception_pending* to *fp_exception* when the integer unit dispatches any floating-point instruction (including FBCC). The transition to *fp_exception* triggers a *fp_exception* trap. At this time, the first entry on the float-

ing-point queue contains the instruction and address of the floating-point operation that caused the *fp_exception* originally. *fp_exception* traps can only be triggered when the FPU transitions from *fp_exception_pending* to *fp_exception*.

4.3.3 fp_exception State

While in the *fp_exception* state, the FPU can only execute floating-point store instructions such as STDFQ and STFSR. However, these instructions will not cause another *fp_exception* trap.

The FPU remains in the *fp_exception* state until the floating-point queue is emptied by STDFQ instructions. Once the queue is empty, the FPU returns to the *fp_execute* state. While in the *fp_exception* state, if the FPU encounters floatingpoint operations or floating-point load instructions, it will return to the *fp_exception_pending* state while setting the floating-point trap type (FTT) field in FSR (bits 16 to 14) to sequence_error, i.e. 0x4. However, the instruction triggering this sequence_error is not entered into the floating-point queue.

4.3.4 STDFQ Instruction

STDFQ stores the address and instruction from the floating-point queue to the effective address and effective address + 4 respectively.

4.4 Software Considerations

This section describes the software visible features of the microSPARC-IIep floating-point unit.

The floating-point trap type (FTT) field is set whenever a floating-point operation completes or causes an exception. This field remains unchanged until another floating-point operation completes or causes a sequence_error. The FTT field can be cleared by executing a non-trapping floating-point operation such as fmovs %f0, %f0.

Table 4-1 describes the bits in the floating-point state register (FSR).

Bits	Field	Description	Values	Writable by LDFSR
31:30	RD	Rounding Direction	0 — Round to nearest (tie even) 1 — Round to zero 2 — Round to +infinity 3 — Round to -infinity	Yes
29:28	res	reserved	Always 0	No
27:23	TEM	Trap Enable Mask	0 — Disables corresponding trap 1 — Enables corresponding trap	Yes
22	NS	Nonstandard FP	Always 0	No
21:20	res	reserved	Always 0	No
19:17	ver	FPU Version Number	Always 4	No
16:14	FTT	FP Trap Type	0 — None 1 — IEEE Exception 2 — Unfinished FPop 3 — Unimplemented FPop 4 — Sequence error	No
13	QNE	Queue Not Empty	0 — Queue empty 1 — Queue not empty	No
12	res	reserved	Always 0	No
11:10	FCC	FP Condition Codes	0 == 1 < 2 > 3 ? (unordered)	Yes
9:5	AEXC	Accrued Exception Bits	0 — No corresponding exception 1 — Corresponding exception	Yes
4:0	CEXC	Current Exception Bits	0 — No corresponding exception 1 — Corresponding exception	Yes

Table 4-1Floating-Point State Register (FSR) Summary

4.5 FP Performance Factors

The microSPARC-IIep FPU instruction cycle counts are provided in Table 4-2. The counts are in processor core clock cycles.

Instruction	Min	Тур	Max					
FADDS	4	5	17					
FADDD	4	5	17					
FSUBS	4	5	17					
FSUBD	4	5	17					
FMULS	3	3	28					
FMULD	3	3	35					
FSMULD	3	3	3					
FDIVS	6	20	36					
FDIVD	6	35	51					
FSQRTS	6	37	56					
FSQRTD	6	65	80					
FNEGS	2	2	2					
FMOVS	2	2	2					
FABSS	2	2	2					
FSTOD	2	2	14					
FDTOS	3	3	16					
FITOS	5	6	13					
FITOD	4	6	13					
FSTOI	6	6	13					
FDTOI	7	7	14					
FCMPS	4	5	15					
FCMPD	4	5	15					
FCMPES	4	5	15					
FCMPED	4	5	15					
unimplemented	3	3	13					

Table 4-2FPU Instruction Cycle Counts

Because of the limited shifter size (0-15 bits was chosen to save hardware), the FP instruction cycle counts are data dependent. There are 5 ways in which operations may take longer than the typical cycle count:

- 1. Exceptional operands (such as NaN, etc.) may add several cycles to the typical cycle count. In a normal environment, these are rare events probably caused by ill-conditioned data and will be trapped (if traps are enabled).
- 2. Possible exceptional results (results which are very close to underflow or overflow) may add up to 5 cycles to the typical cycle count. In a normal environment these are rare events, probably caused by ill-conditioned data.
- 3. Denormalized operands will add 1 extra cycle for each 15-bit shift required to normalize before the operation, and 1 extra cycle for each 15-bit shift required to denormalize the result after the operation (if necessary). Because operations on denormalized numbers will always complete in hardware (except for the FSMULD instruction), the overall performance will be greater than for an FPU which traps on denormalized operands.
- 4. Add or subtract which require an initial alignment of more than 15 bits will add 1 extra cycle for each 15 bit shift. Also, a subtract result which requires a shift of more than 15 bits to normalize will add 1 extra cycle for each 15 bit shift.
- 5. Non-standard rounding modes (RZ and RN are the typical operating modes) may require up to 3 additional cycles for some corner cases and exceptions.

Statistical analysis shows that, on average, 90% of FPU instructions will complete with the typical cycle count.

For a more detailed description of the Meiko FPP, please refer to the Meiko FPU specification, provided by Meiko Limited of Bristol, England.

The figures below show the peak performance (cached) of the microSPARC-IIep FPU for certain interesting FPOP combinations.

```
faddd %f0, %f2, %f4
faddd %f6, %f8, %f10
faddd %f12, %f14, %f16
. 5 cycles per instruction =
20.0 MFLOPS @ 100MHz
.
faddd %f0, %f2, %f4
```

Figure 4-8 FP Add Peak Performance

```
fmuld %f0, %f2, %f4

fmuld %f6, %f8, %f10

fmuld %f12, %f14, %f16

. 3 cycles per instruction =

. 33.3 MFLOPS @ 100MHz

.

fmuld %f0, %f2, %f4
```

Figure 4-9 FP Mul Peak Performance (No Dependencies)

fmuld %f0, %f2, %f2 fmuld %f0, %f2, %f2 fmuld %f0, %f2, %f2 . . .

fmuld %f0, %f2, %f2

Figure 4-10 FP Mul Peak Performance (Dependency)

```
fmuld %f0, %f30, %f0
faddd %f10, %f12, %f12
fmuld %f2, %f30, %f2
.
.
fmuld %f0, %f30, %f0
fmuld %f0, %f30, %f0
```

Figure 4-11 FP Mul-Add Peak Performance (No Dependencies)

```
fmuld %f0, %f30, %f0
faddd %f0, %f12, %f12
fmuld %f2, %f30, %f2
.
.
fmuld %f0, %f30, %f0
```

Figure 4-12 FP Mul-Add Peak Performance (Dependency)

5 cycles per instruction =

20.0 MFLOPS @ 100MHz

Memory Management Unit

5 **=**

The microSPARC-IIep memory management unit (MMU) provides the functionalities specified in the SPARC version 8 Reference MMU Architecture. The implementation of the microSPARC-IIep MMU is based on the microSPARC-II MMU design. However, minor changes were made which include a separate dedicated IOTLB for translating I/O memory references. The I/O translation lookaside buffer (IOTLB) resides in the PCI controller and is separate from the CPU translation lookaside buffer (TLB).

Note: The changes to the microSPARC-II that resulted in processor-visible differences for the microSPARC-IIep are reflected in the MMU and MMU registers. This chapter details most of those changes. The addition of the endian control bits for the processor, however are defined in the processor state register (PSR) and described in Section 3.13, "Compliance With SPARC Version 8 in Chapter 3, "Integer Unit.

5.1 Overview

The microSPARC-IIep MMU provides four primary function:

- 1. It translates 32-bit virtual addresses of each running process to a 31-bit physical address. This translation is sped up with the assistance of a 32-entry translation lookaside buffer (TLB). The MMU uses the 3 most significant bits of the physical address (i.e., PA[30:28]) to map to eight separate address spaces (see Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*). It also supports 256 contexts.
- 2. It provides memory protection to prevent unauthorized processes from reading or writing address space of another process.
- 3. It implements virtual memory by maintaining page tables in the main memory. When an address translation miss occurs, it performs a table-walk in the hardware and the resulting page-table entry is cached in the TLB.
- 4. It arbitrates memory references among the instruction and data caches, the I/O and TLB.

The address and data path block diagram of the microSPARC-IIep MMU is shown in Figure 5-1.

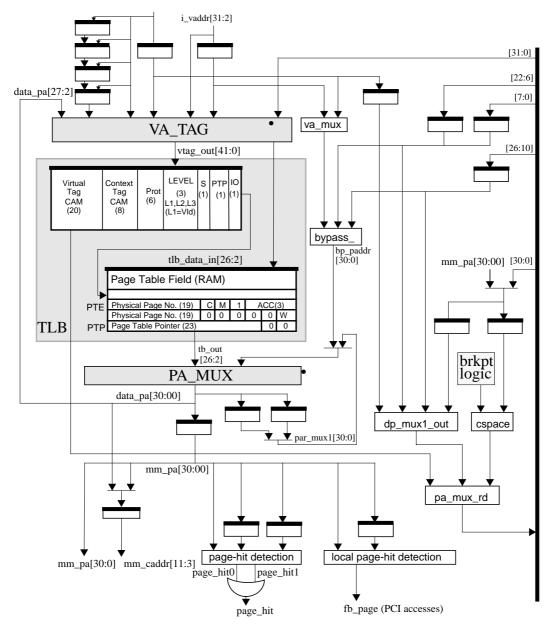


Figure 5-1 MMU Address and Data Path Block Diagram

5.2 MMU Programming Interface

The MMU internal can be accessed by the user via load and store from alternate space with the following address space identifiers (ASI):

- ASI = 0x03: Reference MMU flush or probe (see Section 5.8, "CPU TLB Flush and Probe Operations(ASI=0x03))
- ASI = 0x04: Reference MMU registers (see Section 5.3, "Reference MMU Registers (ASI=0x04))
- ASI = 0x06: Reference MMU diagnostics (see Section 5.7, "Reference MMU Diagnostic (ASI=0x06))
- ASI = 0x20: Reference MMU bypass (see Section 5.12, "Reference MMU Bypass (ASI=0x20))

To better explain the functionality of the MMU, programming interface related to ASI=0x4 and ASI=0x6 will be covered first followed by ASI=0x3 and ASI=0x20.

5.3 Reference MMU Registers (ASI=0x04)

There is a total of eight MMU registers that are visible to the user. They are referenced based on bit 12 to bit 8 of the virtual address (i.e., VA[12:08]). While accessing these registers, VA[31:13] and VA[7:0] must be set to zero, even though these bits are ignored. See Table 5-1.

VA[12:08]	Register
0x00	Control register
0x01	Context table pointer register
0x02	Context register
0x03	Synchronous fault status register
0x04	Synchronous fault address register
0x05-0x0F	Reserved
0x10	TLB replacement control register
0x11-0x12	Register
0x13	Synchronous fault status register ¹
0x14	Synchronous fault address register ¹
0x15-0x1F	Register

 Table 5-1
 Address Map for MMU Registers

1. Writable for diagnostic purposes.

5.3.1 Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00)

The processor control register (PCR) contains general CPU control and status flags. The PCR is defined in Figure 5-2.

IN	APL	VI	ER S	ST	WP	BF	PM	C	PE	PC	AP	AC	BM		RC	IE	DE	SA	Reserved	N	FEN
31	28	27	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	10	09	08	07	0	2 01	00

Figure 5-2 Processor Control Register

Field Definitions:

- [31:28]: Implementation (IMPL) This 4-bit field stores the implementation number of this SPARC version 8 Reference MMU. It is hard-wired to 0x0 and is READ-ONLY.
- [27:24]: Version (VER) This 4-bit field stores the version number of this SPARC version 8 Reference MMU. It is hard-wired to 0x4 and is READ-ONLY.
- [23]: Software Table-walk enable (ST) This bit enables the *instruction_access_MMU_miss* and *data_access_MMU_miss* traps for instruction and data table-walks respectively for table walks done by software.
- [22]: Watch Point enable (WP) When set, this bit enables the watch point trap logic within the MMU.
- [21]: Branch Folding (BF) This bit enables integer unit to perform branchfolding operations. See Section 3.7.1, "Branches for more information.
- [20:19]: Page-Mode Control (PMC) These 2 bits enable page-mode operations between the MMU and the memory interface (MEMIF). When set, the MMU's page-hit registers will track the usage of pages in memory to take advantage of page-mode access to the DRAM when possible. Bit[19] controls page-hit register 0 while Bit[20] controls page-hit register 1. These two bits are cleared on reset. See Section 2.3, "Using the Two Page-Hit Registers and Section 5.11, "Translation Modes for more information.
- [18]: Parity Enable (PE) When set, data coming through the memory interface is checked for parity across each word. The PC bit of the PCR determines whether odd or even parity is used.

• [17]: Parity Control (PC) — This bit controls the generation and checking of parity across each word through the memory interface as shown in Table 5-2 (parity is disabled with the PE bit).

Table 5-2 Parity Control Definition

РС	Meaning
0	Even Parity
1	Odd Parity

- [16]:Reserved This bit is reserved and is READ-ONLY.
- [15]: Alternate Cacheability (AC) When set, this bit specifies that the caches are enabled by the instruction cache enable (IE) and data cache enable (DE) bits of the PCR when the MMU is disabled. When clear, the caches are disabled when the MMU is disabled. This bit should not be used during bootmode accesses. The access privilege associated with memory operations done under alternate cacheability mode is hard-wired to ACC=0x3 (i.e., user R/W/E and supervisor R/W/E). With alternate cacheability, instruction accesses to the main memory space are still allowed.
- [14]: Boot Mode (BM) This bit is set by both normal reset and watchdog reset and must be cleared for normal operations.
- [13:10]: Refresh Control (RC) These 4 bits control the DRAM refresh rate. For 100MHz operations, the RC field should be programmed with 0x6 value. Refer to Section 8.3, "RAM Refresh Control for details and definitions of this field.
- [9]: Instruction cache Enable (IE) When set, the instruction cache is enabled. When clear, all instruction references miss the instruction cache. This bit is reset by both normal reset and watchdog reset. Refer to the AC bit of the PCR for special cases concerning this control bit.
- [8]: Data cache Enable (DE) When set, the data cache is enabled. When clear, all data references miss the data cache. This bit is reset by both normal reset and watchdog reset. Refer to the AC bit of the PCR for special cases concerning this control bit.
- [7]: Store Allocate (SA) When set, the data cache treats all user operations to cacheable pages as write-allocate accesses. Therefore, on a user store miss to a cacheable page, the data cache will perform a line-fill into the cache. When clear, the data cache treats all users operations to cacheable pages as no-write-allocate accesses. Therefore, on a user store miss to a cacheable page, the data

cache will not perform a line-fill. By skipping the data cache on store misses, the amount of time the CPU is stalled is reduced. In either case, the store data is placed in the store buffer and drained to the memory. This bit does not affect supervisor operations. All supervisor memory operations are treated as no-write-allocate accesses. Table 5-3 shows the possible settings.

Table 5-3 Store Allocate Setting

SA	User Store Miss	Supervisor Store Miss
0	no-write-allocate	no-write-allocate
1	write-allocate	no-write-allocate

- [6:2]: Reserved These bit are reserved and are READ-ONLY.
- [1]: No Fault (NF) When set, faults are registered in the synchronous fault status register (SFSR) and synchronous fault address register (SFAR). (See Section 5.3.4, "Synchronous Fault Status Register (VA[12:8]=0x03, VA[12:8]=0x13) and Section 5.3.5, "Synchronous Fault Address Register (VA[12:8]=0x04, VA[12:8]=0x14) for more information.) However, the processor is not notified of the fault. This bit does not affect accesses to alternate address space with ASI=0x8 or ASI=0x9.
- [0]: MMU Enable (EN) When set, the MMU is enabled and address translation occurs normally. When clear, the lower 31-bit virtual address becomes the 31-bit physical address without any translation. This bit is cleared by both normal reset and watchdog reset.

5.3.2 Context Table Pointer Register (VA[12:8]=0x01)

The context table pointer register (CTPR) contains the base address of the context table. It is defined in Figure 5-3.

Reserved	Context Table Pointer		Reserved	
31 2	4 23	06	05	00

Figure 5-3 Context Table Pointer Register

The context table pointer is 18 bits wide. The reserved fields are unimplemented, should be written as zero, and read as a zero.

5.3.3 Context Register (VA[12:8]=0x02)

The context register (CXR) indexes into the context table. It is defined in Figure 5-4.

Reserved		Context Number	
31	08	07	00



The context register defines which virtual address space is considered the current address space. This continues until the CXR is changed. The physical address of the root pointer is obtained by taking bits [23:06] from the CTPR to form PA[27:10] and bits [07:00] from the CXR to form PA[09:02]. PA[30:28,01:00] are zero (i.e., PA[31:0] = {0b000, CTPR[23:6], CXR[7:0}, 0b00}).

Bits [31:08] of the CXR are unimplemented, should be written as zero, and read as a zero.

5.3.4 Synchronous Fault Status Register (VA[12:8]=0x03, VA[12:8]=0x13)

The synchronous fault status register (SFSR) provides information on exceptions (faults) issued by the MMU during CPU-type transactions. There are three types of faults: instruction access faults, data access faults, and translation table access faults. If another instruction access fault occurs before the fault status of a previous instruction access fault has been read by the integer unit (IU), the last fault status is written into the SFSR and the overwrite (OW) bit is set. If multiple data access faults occur, only the status of the one taken by the IU is latched into the SFSR (with the faulting address in the SFAR). Fault overwrites complies with the following rules:

- 1. If a data access fault overwrites an instruction access fault, the OW bit is cleared since the fault status is represented correctly.
- 2. An instruction access fault does not overwrite a data access fault.
- 3. If a translation table access fault overwrites a previous instruction or data access fault, the OW bit is cleared.
- 4. An instruction access or data access fault does not overwrite a translation table access fault.

Reading the SFSR using ASI=0x4 and VA[12:08]=0x03 clears it. However, reading the SFSR with VA[12:08]=0x13 does not clear it. Writes to the SFSR using ASI=0x4 and VA[12:08]=0x03 have no effect while writes using VA[12:08]=0x13 update the register. The SFSR is only guaranteed to be valid after an exception is actually signalled. In other words, it may not be valid if there is no exception.

Reserved		CS 1	R	PERR	R	TC	RE	L	AT		FT	FÆ	٩V	OW
31 1	7	16	15	14 1	3 12	21	1 1	0 09 0	8 07	05	04 0	2 0)1	00

Figure 5-5 Synchronous Fault Status Register

Field Definitions:

- [31:17]: Reserved Read and written as zero.
- [16]: Control Space Error (CS) This bit is asserted on any of the following conditions:
 - Invalid ASI space
 - Invalid ASI size
 - Invalid VA field in valid ASI space
 - Invalid ASI operation (for example a swap instruction to an ASI other than 0x8-0xB,0x20)

Note that the AT field is not valid on control space errors.

- [15]: Reserved Read as zero.
- [14:13]: Parity Error (PERR) These two bits are set for external memory bus parity errors with bit 14 corresponding to the even word and bit 13 corresponding to the odd word.
- [12]: Reserved Read as zero.
- [11]: Time Out (TO) When set, a time out resulted from a CPU-initiated read transaction from an unsupported address space is detected.
- [10]: Read Error (RE) An error indication is returned on a CPU-initiated read transaction from an unsupported address space.

• [9:8]: Level (L) — The level field is set to the page-table level of the entry which caused the fault. If an error occurs while fetching a page table (either a PTP or PTE), this field records the page table level for the entry. The level field is defined in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4 SFSR Level Field

L	Level
0	Entry in Context Table
1	Entry in Level 1 Page Table
2	Entry in Level 2 Page Table
3	Entry in Level 3 Page Table

• [7:5]: Access Type (AT) — The access type field defines the type of access which caused the fault. Loads and stores to user/supervisor instruction space can be caused by load/store alternate instructions with ASI = 0x8-0xB. The AT field is defined in Table 5-5. Note that this field is not valid on control space errors.

Table 5-5	SFSR Access	Type	Field
-----------	-------------	------	-------

AT	Access Type
0	Load from User Data Space
1	Load from Supervisor Data Space
2	Load/Execute from User Instruction Space
3	Load/Execute from Supervisor Instruction Space
4	Store to User Data Space
5	Store to Supervisor Data Space
6	Store to User Instruction Space
7	Store to Supervisor Instruction Space

• [4:2]: Fault Type (FT) — The fault type field defines the type of the current fault. The FT field is defined in Table 5-6.

FT	Fault Type
0	None
1	Invalid Address Error
2	Protection Error
3	Privilege Violation Error
4	Translation Error
5	Access Bus Error
6	Internal Error
7	Reserved

Table 5-6 SFSR Fault Type Field

Invalid address errors, protection errors, and privilege violation errors depend on the AT field of the SFSR and the ACC field of the corresponding PTE. The errors are set as listed in Table 5-7.

Table 5-7 Setting of SFSR Fault Type Code

				FT	Code							
AT	PTE[V]=0	PTE[V]=1(ACC)										
	FIE[V]=0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
0	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	3			
1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-			
2	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3			
3	1	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-			
4	1	2	-	2	-	2	2	3	3			
5	1	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-			
6	1	2	2	2	-	2	2	3	3			
7	1	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	-			

- The protection error code (FT=2) is set if an access is attempted that is inconsistent with the protection attributes of the corresponding PTE.
- The privilege error code (FT=3) is set when a user program attempts to access a supervisor only page.

- A translation error code (FT=4) is set when a SFSR PE type error occurs while the MMU is fetching an entry from a page table or when a PTP is found in a level 3 page table, or when a PTE has ET=3. The L field records the page-table level at which the error occurred. The PE field records the word(s) having a parity error, if any.
- An access bus error code (FT=5) is set when the SFSR PE field is set on a memory operation that was not a table walk. Additionally, this error code is also set on an alternate space access to an unimplemented or reserved ASI or the memory access is using a size prohibited by the particular type of ASI operation.
- If multiple errors occur on a single access the highest priority fault is recorded in the FT field (see Table 5-8). If a single access causes multiple errors, the fault type is recognized in the priority listed in Table 5-8.

Priority	Fault Type
1	Internal Error
2	Translation Error
3	Invalid Address Error
4	Privilege Violation Error
5	Protection Error

Table 5-8 Priority of Fault Types on Single Access

• [1]: Fault Address Valid (FAV) — The fault address valid bit is set if the contents of the synchronous fault address register (SFAR) are valid. The SFAR is valid for data exceptions and data errors.

• [0]: Overwrite (OW) — This bit is set if the SFSR has been written more than once to indicate that previous status has been lost since the last time it was read (see Table 5-9).

Pending Error	New error	OW Status	Action Signalled
Translation Error	Translation Error	Set	Translation Error
Translation Error	Data Access Exception	Data Access Exception Unchanged Data Access	
Translation Error	Instruction Access Exception	Unchanged	Instruction Access Exception
Data Access Exception	Translation Error	Clear	Translation Error
Data Access Exception	Data Access Exception	Set	Data Access Exception
Data Access Exception	Instruction Access Exception	Unchanged	Instruction Access Exception
Instruction Access Exception	Translation Error	Clear	Translation Error
Instruction Access Exception	Data Access Exception	Clear	Data Access Exception
Instruction Access Exception	Instruction Access Exception	Set	Instruction Access Exception

Table 5-9 Overwrite Operations

5.3.5 Synchronous Fault Address Register (VA[12:8]=0x04, VA[12:8]=0x14)

The synchronous fault address register (SFAR) records the 32-bit virtual address of any data fault or translation reported in the SFSR. The SFAR is overwritten according to the same policy as the SFSR on data faults. Reading the SFAR using ASI=0x4 and VA[12:08]=0x04 clears it. Using VA[12:08]=0x14 to read the SFSR does not clear it. Writes to the SFAR using ASI=0x4 and VA[12:08]=0x04 have no effect while writes using VA[12:08]=0x14 update the register.

Note: The SFAR should always be read before the SFSR to ensure that a valid address is returned. The structure of this register is shown in Figure 5-6.

Faulting Virtual Address

31

Figure 5-6 Synchronous Fault Address Register

00

5.3.6 TLB Replacement Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x10)

The TLB replacement control register (TRCR) contains the TLB replacement counter and counter disable bit. TLB replacement is discussed in Section 5.5.1, "TLB Replacement in this chapter. The TRCR can be read and written using alternate load/store (LDA and STA) at ASI=0x4 with VA[12:08]=0x10. It is defined in Figure 5-7.

	Reserved	PC	ISP	BM	SEL	VP	Res	erve	ed		PI	-	R			W	Р		TC	R	Т	LBF	RC	
31	25	24	23	22	21	20	19		17	16		14	13	12				07	06	05				00

Figure 5-7 TLB Replacement Control Register

Field Definitions:

- [31:25]: Reserved May be read as zero or one.
- [24:23]: PCI Bus Speed (PCISP) These bits are used to indicate the multiple used to generate the CPU clock from the external PCI bus clock. This speed select value is defined by a hard-wired input pins (DIV_CTL). The value is encoded as shown in Table 5-10.

Table 5-10 PCI Speed Select

PCI SP[1:0]	CPU Core Frequency to PCI Frequency Ratio
01	3:1
10	4:1
11	5:1
00	6:1

• [22:21]: Boot Mode Select (BM_SEL) — These bits are used to indicate which boot mode has been selected by hard-wired input pins BM_SEL (see Section 11.7, "Boot Options).

When the PCI bus is selected for boot mode, the flash memory interface is still available to the processor (physical address space 0x2), and defaults to the 32-bit flash memory mode on the memory data bus.

Note: In the microSPARC-II, the memory speed (MEMSP) setting is defined in bits 22 and 21 of the TRCR. In the micoSPARC-IIep, however, the memory speed setting is defined in the MID register (see Section 5.9.5, "MID Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.2000)).

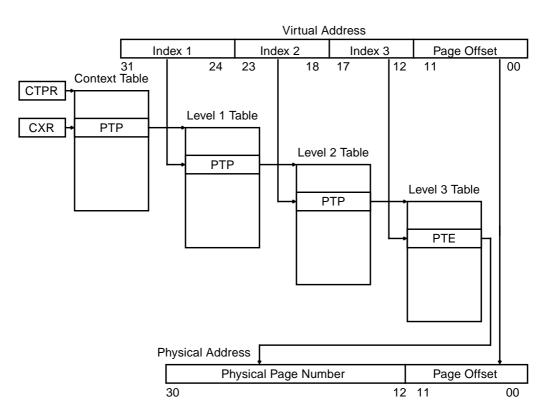
- [20]: Virtually tagged PTP (VP) This bit is used to enable the tagging of level 2 PTPs in the TLB with virtual tags instead of physical tags. The TLB should be flushed after setting or resetting this bit to avoid mixing physically-tagged and virtually-tagged level 2 PTPs. See Section 5.4, "TLB Table Walk for more information.
- [19:17]: Reserved May be read as zero or one.
- [16:14]: PTP Lock (PL) This bit is used to enable PTP location limits. When any of the bits is set, PTP placement in the TLB will be limited to entries 0-2. Bit[16] locks PTPs for level 2, Bit[15] locks PTPs for level 1, and Bit[14] locks PTPs for level 0. When PTP lock is used the wrap point should not be set to a value less than 0x5. The MMU will try to use locations 3, 4, and 5 as alternate PTE stores when 0, 1, and 2 are reserved for PTPs. This use of locations 3, 4, and 5 is done regardless of the current setting of the WP.
- [13:12]: Reserved May be read as zero or one.
- [11:7]: Wraparound Point (WP) This 5-bit value is used to set a wraparound point for TLB replacement. For the microSPARC-IIep, this value should be set to wrap at 32 entries maximum. It may be set to a smaller value to allow locked TLB entries.
- [6]: TLB Replacement Counter Disable (TC) When set, the TLB replacement counter (TRC) does not increment.
- [5]: Reserved May be read as zero or one.
- [4:0]: TLB Replacement Counter (TRC) This is a 5-bit modulo 32 counter that is incremented by one every CPU clock cycle unless the TC bit is set. When the value in the counter exceeds the wraparound point specified in WP, the counter resets to count from zero so that the counter never goes beyond the wraparound point. When a TLB miss occurs, the counter value is used to address the entry to be replaced.

5.4 TLB Table Walk

On a translation miss, the table walk hardware translates the virtual address to a physical address by transversing the context table and 1 to 3 levels of page tables. The first and second levels of these tables (page or context) typically (not necessarily) contain page table pointers (PTP) to the next level tables.

The table walk for a CPU-generated virtual address uses the context table pointer register (CTPR) as the base register and the context number contained in the context register (CXR) as an offset to reference to an entry in the context table. The context table entry is then used as a PTP into the first-level page table. A PTP is used in conjunction with a field in the virtual address to select an entry in the next level of tables. The table walk continues searching through levels of tables as long as PTPs are found pointing to the next table. The table walk terminates once a PTE is found. If a PTE is not found after accessing the third-level page table (or if an invalid or reserved entry is found), an exception is generated. PTPs and PTEs encountered during a table walk are not cached in the data cache.

A full table walk is shown in Figure 5-8.



Note: The hardware table walking is done in big endian mode.

Figure 5-8 CPU Address Translation Using Table Work

When the PTE is found, it is cached in the TLB and used to complete the original virtual to physical address translation. A table walk which was forced by a store operation to an unmodified region of memory causes the modified (M) bit in the PTE in the external memory and TLB to be set. Any entire probe or normal table-walk operation causes the referenced (R) bit of the PTE in the external memory to be set if it had not been already.

The table walk mechanism is simplified when virtually-tagged level 2 PTPs are enabled. It is enabled by setting bit 20 of the TRCR (see Section 5.3.6, "TLB Replacement Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x10)). In this case, the MMU will initially search for the level 2 PTP by using the CXR, Index 1, and Index 2 of the virtual address. Should this PTP be found in the TLB, there is no need for the Context table and level 1 lookups. We may then use the level 2 PTP to lookup the required PTE directly. This effectively reduces the time required for the table walk in half. If the virtual-tagged PTP is not found in the TLB, the MMU will start the table walk from the context table.

The I/O address translations occur in the separate IOTLB in the PCI controller (see Section 9.5.6, "PCIC IOTLB Operation (DVMA) and Section 9.5.7, "PCIC IOTLB Write Registers), which is managed by software.

5.5 Translation Lookaside Buffer (TLB)

The TLB is a 32-entry, fully-associative cache of page descriptors (i.e., page table pointers (PTP) or page table entries (PTE)). It caches CPU virtual to physical address translations and the associated page protection and usage information.

Unlike the microSPARC-II TLB, the microSPARC-IIep TLB only caches application translation information. A separate IOTLB in the PCI controller of the microSPARC-IIep is available for caching I/O translations (see Section 9.5.6, "PCIC IOTLB Operation (DVMA) and Section 9.5.7, "PCIC IOTLB Write Registers for more information).

Note: The TLB operates in big-endian mode. Therefore, all entries should be stored using big-endian mode.

5.5.1 TLB Replacement

The TLB uses a pseudo-random replacement scheme. The TLB replacement control register (TRCR) contains a 5-bit counter which is incremented by one every CPU clock cycle. When a TLB miss occurs and if the TLB is full, this 5-bit counter is used to locate the TLB entry that is to be replaced. This counter is initialized to zero on reset. To disable this counting function, bit 6 of TRCR (TC) can be set. In that case, one TLB entry will always be selected for replacement. To lock-down TLB entries, a 5-bit field (WP) of TRCR can be set to specify upper limit of replaceable TLB entries. This effectively locks down entries beyond this upper limit and prevents replacement of those entries.

The microSPARC-IIep TLB supports another locking mechanism. By programming bits 16 to bits 14 of the TRCR, the first three TLB entries are reserved for page table pointers (PTP) exclusively. In that case, PTP can only be stored in those three TLB entries. This mechanism prevents PTPs from displacing page table entries (PTE) or vice versa.

Please refer to Section 5.3.6, "TLB Replacement Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x10) for more information.

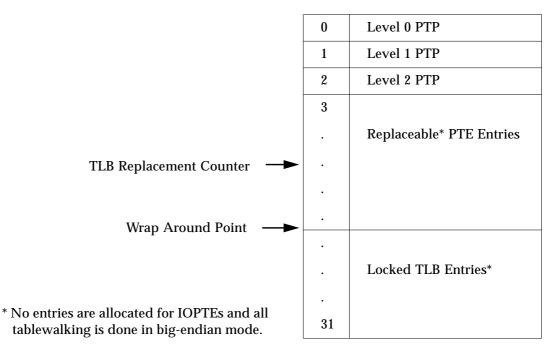


Figure 5-9 Possible TLB Replacement

5.5.2 TLB Entry

The field is the base physical address of the next level page table. The page table pointer (PTP) appears as PA[30:8] during miss processing.

5.5.3 CPU TLB Lookup

A virtual address to be translated by the MMU is compared to each entry in the TLB. During the TLB lookup, the value of the level field in the TLB tag specifies the number of virtual address bits required to match the TLB virtual tag. (Refer to Section 5.7.3, "TLB Tag for address tag match criteria.)

For user page references (ACC is 0x0 to 0x5), TLB hit requires both virtual tag match and context ID match for either user or supervisor (ASI=0x8 to ASI=0xB). For supervisor page references (ACC is 0x6 to 0x7), however, TLB hit requires virtual tag match only.

Note that the TLB ignores access-level checking during probe operations. The most significant bit of level field is used as a valid bit for the TLB. This means that root level PTEs are not supported.

5.6 Address Space Decodes

The physical address space for microSPARC-IIep is mapped into eight address spaces based on the upper three bits of the physical address(PA[30:28]). See Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*.

5.7 Reference MMU Diagnostic (ASI=0x06)

All TLB entries are accessible directly through alternate virtual address space loads and stores. Diagnostic reads and writes to the 32 TLB entries are performed by using load and store alternate instructions in ASI 0x6 and the virtual address to explicitly select a particular TLB entry.

The virtual address used to select the TLB entries is listed in Table 5-11.

Virtual Address	TLB Entry
0x0	Entry 0 PTE
0x4	Entry 1 PTE
:	:
0x78	Entry 30 PTE
0x7C	Entry 31 PTE
0x80-0xFC	Reserved
0x100	Entry 0 Tag[9:0]
0x104	Entry 1 Tag[9:0]
•	:
0x178	Entry 30 Tag[9:0]
0x17C	Entry 31 Tag[9:0]
0x180-0x2FF	Reserved
0x300	Entry 0 Tag[41:10]
0x304	Entry 1 Tag[41:10]
:	:
0x378	Entry 30 Tag[41:10]
0x37C	Entry 31 Tag[41:10]
0x380-FFFFFFFC	Reserved

Table 5-11 TLB Entry Address Mapping

The access must be a word access, all other data sizes will result in an internal error. Depending on the virtual address specified, either the TLB Tag or the TLB Data will be referenced. The TLB Data can be either PTE or PTP.

5.7.1 Page Table Entry

Lvl	Reval PPN	C]	M	1	ACC		10	
31	29 28 27 26 08 0	07 (06	05	04	02	01	00

Figure 5-10 CPU Diagnostic TLB PTE Format

Field Definitions:

• [31:29]: Level (LVL) — These 3 bits indicate the page table level where the entry is to be found. See Table 5-12.

Table 5-12 Page Table Entry Level in TLB

LVL[2:0]	Page Table Level
000	Level 0 (Root)
100	Level 1
110	Level 2
111	Level 3

- [28:27]: Reserved, should be written as zero, and will be read as zero.
- [26:8]: Physical Page Number (PPN) This field is the high order 19 bits of the 31-bit physical address of the page (i.e., PA[30:12]).
- [7]: Cahceable (C) When set, the page is cacheable in instruction or data caches.
- [6]: Modified (M) When set, the page has been modified.
- [5]: Reference (R) Hard-wired to 1.

• [4:2]: Access permission (ACC) — These bits are the coded access permissions. The field is defined in Table 5-13.

ACC	Acces	s Mode
ACC	User	Supervisor
0	Read Only	Read Only
1	Read/Write	Read/Write
2	Read/Execute	Read/Execute
3	Read/Write/Execute	Read/Write/Execute
4	Execute Only	Execute Only
5	Read Only	Read/Write
6	No Access	Read/Execute
7	No Access	Read/Write/Execute

Table 5-13 Page Table Access Permission

• Bits [01:00] are set to 2'b10 by hardware indicating the entry type (ET) of a PTE. These bits are not actually stored in the TLB but rather are derived as a function of the PTP bit of the tag.

5.7.2 Page Table Pointer

Reserved	PTP R	Rsvd	01	
31 27	26 04 0	03 02	01	00

Figure 5-11 CPU Diagnostic TLB PTP Format

Field Definitions:

- Bits [31:27, 3:2] Reserved.
- [26:4]: Page Table Pointer (PTP) This field is the base physical address of the next level page table. It appeas as PA[30:8] during miss processing.
- Bits [01:00] are set to 2'b01 by hardware indicating the entry type (ET) of a PTP. These bits are not actually stored in the TLB but rather are derived as a function of the PTP bit of the tag.

5.7.3 TLB Tag

The format of the TLB tag is shown in Figure 5-12 and Figure 5-13.

Virtual Address Tag	Tag Context ID	,	V	Match	ı Lev	el
31 12	11	04	03	02 0	1 0	0

Figure 5-12 CPU Diagnostic TLB Upper Tag Access Format

Field Definitions:

• [32:12]: Virtual Address Tag — If the TLB entry contains a PTE, then this 20-bit tag stores the most significant 20 bits of the virtual address (i.e., VA[31:12]).

If the TLB entry contains a virtually-tagged PTP, then the least significant bits of this 20-bit tag stores the physical address bit 26 to bit 8 (i.e., PA[26:08]). In this case, the most significant bit is cleared to 0.

• [11:4]: Context Tag — If the TLB entry contains a PTE, then this 8-bit tag stores the context number of the entry. A TLB PTE entry reference is considered a hit only if the context tag matches the current context register value and the virtual address tag matches VA[31:12] of the current access.

If the TLB entry contains a PTP, then the most significant bits of this 8-bit tag stores the physical address bit 7 to 2 (i.e., PA[7:2]). In this case, the two least significant bits are cleared to 0.

The page table pointed to by a PTP must be aligned on a boundary equal to the size of the page table. The size of the page table is determined by the which level the page table is. The sizes of the tables are summarized Table 5-14.

Table 5-14	Size	of Page	Tables
------------	------	---------	--------

Level	Size (Bytes)
Root	1024
1	1024
2	256
3	256

• [3]: Valid bit — The Valid bit indicates a valid entry.

• [2:0]: Match Level — These 3 bits are used to enable the proper virtual tag match of root, region, and segment PTE's as shown in Table 5-15. They are the negate of the level bits in the TLB PTE.

Table 5-15	Virtual	Tag	Match	Criteria
------------	---------	-----	-------	----------

Match Level[2:0]	Match Criteria
111	None
011	VA[31:24]
001	VA[31:18]
000	VA[31:12]

Reserved	U	EU	RUW		SR	SW	S	RE	PTP	M
31	10 0	90	8 07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

Figure 5-13 CPU Diagnostic TLB Lower Tag Access Format

Field Definitions:

- [31:10]: Reserved These bits are not used and will always return zero.
- [9:4]: Protection These 6 bits are the decoded access permission bits (ACC) of the PTE. They are compared against the permission of the current process. See Table 5-13.
- [9]: UE This bit indicates that the Page has User Execute permission set.
- [8]: UR This bit indicates that the Page has User Read permission set.
- [7]: UW This bit indicates that the Page has User Write permission set.
- [6]: SE This bit indicates that the Page has Supervisor Execute permission set.
- [5]: SR This bit indicates that the Page has Supervisor Read permission set.
- [4]: SW This bit indicates that the Page has Supervisor Write permission set.
- [3]: Supervisor (S) This bit marks the page as a supervisor level. In that case, the matching of the context field is disabled.
- [2]: RE Reserved. This bit is reserved.
- [1]: Page Table Pointer (PTP) This bit is set if entry is a PTP. All SRMMU flush types (except page) will flush all PTPs from the TLB.

• [0]: Modified (M) — This bit is used to indicate that the page has been modified by a previous write operation.

Note that when loading TLB entries under software control (using alternate space accesses) care should be taken to ensure that multiple TLB entries cannot map to the same virtual address. This may inadvertently occur when combining TLB entries that map different sizes of addressing regions. A level 3 PTE could be included in a TLB region for a level 1 or 2 PTE for example. The TLB output is not valid when this occurs.

5.8 CPU TLB Flush and Probe Operations(ASI=0x03)

The flush operation allows software invalidation of TLB entries. TLB entries are flushed by using a store alternate instruction. The probe operation allows testing the TLB and page tables for a PTE corresponding to a virtual address. TLB entries are probed by using a load alternate instruction. The ASI value 0x3 is used to invalidate or probe entries in the TLB. In an alternate address space used for probing and flushing, the address is as shown in Figure 5-14.

VFPA	Туре		Reserved	
31 1		08	07	00

Figure 5-14 CPU TLB Flush or Probe Address Format

Field Definitions:

- [31:12]: Virtual Flush or Probe Address (VFPA) This field is the address that is used as the match criterion for the flush or probe operations into TLB. Depending on the type of flush or probe, not all 20 bits are significant. Context flush uses the current context ID as defined in the context register.
- [11:8]: Type This field specifies the extent of the flush or the level of the entry probed. See Section 5.8.1, "CPU TLB Flush for more information.
- [7:0]: Reserved These bits are reserved and should be set to zero.

5.8.1 CPU TLB Flush

The flush operation removes the PTEs and PTPs from the TLB that match the type criteria shown in Table 5-16.

Туре	Flush	PTE Match Criteria
0	Page	((ACC \geq 6) or context ID match) and VA[31:12] match
1	Segment	((ACC \geq 6) or context ID match) and VA[31:18] match
2	Region	((ACC \geq 6) or context ID match) and VA[31:24] match
3	Context	$(ACC \ge 6)$ or context ID match
4	Entire	Entire TLB flush
5 to F	Reserved	-

Table 5-16 TLB Entry Flushing

Page flush only removes matching PTEs from the TLB. All OTHER flushes will remove matching PTEs and all PTPs from the TLB. CPU context flush operations will flush PTEs that match the current context, and all PTEs that have the S (supervisor) bit set in their tags. If the CPU is running with virtual PTPs enabled, all virtually tagged PTPs are flushed for any occurrence of flush context, region, or segment. Flush operations to types 5-F are reserved and will not affect the TLB.

5.8.2 CPU TLB Probe

The probe operation returns either a PTE from a page table in main memory or the TLB or it returns a zero if there is an invalid address or translation error while searching for the entry implied by the probe. If there is an error, a zero is returned for data. The reserved probe types (0x5-0xF) return an undefined value. A type 4 probe (entire) brings the accessed PTE and any PTPs that were needed into the TLB. If the PTE was not already there, the referenced bit of the PTE in the main memory is updated. Probe types 0-3 affect one entry of the TLB which is invalidated at the end of the probe operation.

The value returned by a probe operation is specified in Table 5-17.

Table 5-17 Return Value for MMU Probes
--

		If No Memory Errors Occur															
	F		el - 0 Type ^{1,}	2			el - 1 [,] Type				el - 2 ⁄ Type		Level - 3 Entry Type				Mem
Туре	pte	res	inv	ptp	pte	res	inv	ptp	pte	res	inv	ptp	pte	res	inv	ptp	Err
0(page)	0	0	0	->	0	0	0	->	0	0	0	->	Х	0	X	0	0
1(seg)	0	0	0	->	0	0	0	->	X	0	0	X					0
2(reg)	0	0	0	->	Х	0	X	Х									0
3(ctx)	X	0	X	X													0
4(entire)	X	0	0	->	Х	0	0	->	X	0	0	->	Х	0	0	0	0
5-0xF	(und	efined	I)			•	•	•								•	

1. pte = page table entry

res = reserved

inv = invalid

ptp = page table pointer

2. For a given probe type, the table is read left-to-right:
"0" = a zero is returned
"X" = the page table entry itself is returned
".>" = the next-level page table entry is examined

"—" = don't care

5.9 Control Space MMU Registers

By performing memory access to control space with PA[30:28]=0x1, the MMU registers residing in the control space can be read or written. The registers are listed in Table 5-18.

PA[30:00]	Device	R/W
1000 1000	Asynchronous Memory Fault Status Register	R/W
1000 1004	Asynchronous Memory Fault Address Register	R/W
1000 1050	Memory Fault Status Register	R/W
1000 1054	Memory Fault Address Register	R/W
1000 2000	MID Register	R/W
1000 3000	Trigger A Enables Register	R/W
1000 3004	Trigger B Enables Register	R/W
1000 3008	Assertion Control Register	R/W
1000 300C	MMU Breakpoint Control Register	R/W
1000 3010	Performance Counter A	R/W
1000 3014	Performance Counter B	R/W
1000 3018	VA Mask Register	R/W
1000 301C	VA Compare Register	R/W

 Table 5-18
 MISC MMU, and Performance Counter Control Space

5.9.1 Asynchronous Memory Fault Status Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1000)

The asynchronous memory fault status register (AFSR) shown in Figure 5-15 records information on asynchronous faults during CPU-initiated transactions to reserved address space (see Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*) and CPU write operations. A hardware lock is used to ensure that this register does not change while being read. Reading this register unlocks it.

E	L	Т	В	Res	S		1000		M	RD	FA	Reserved
R	E	0	E						E		V	
R												
3	1 30	29	28	27	25 2	4	23	20	19	18	17	16 00

Figure 5-15 Asynchronous Memory Fault Status Register

Field Definitions:

- [27:25, 16:0]: Reserved Should be written as zero, but may be read as zero or one.
- [31]: Summary Error Bit (ERR) One or more LE, TO, or BE is asserted.
- [30]: Late Error (LE) An error was reported after the transaction has completed.
- [29]: Time Out (TO) A write access timed out. This may be caused by writing to reserved address space (see Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*).
- [28]: Bus Error (BE) A write access received an error acknowledge. This may be caused by writing to reserved address space (see Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*).
- [24]: Supervisor (S) CPU was in supervisory mode when error occurred.
- [23:20]: Hard-wired to 0x1000.
- [19]: Multiple Error (ME) At least one other error was detected after the one shown.
- [18]: Read Operation (RD) The error occurred during a read operation.
- [17]: Fault Address Valid (FAV) The address contained in the AFAR is accurate and can be used in conjunction with the status in AFSR. The only time the AFAR will be invalid is on a late error.

5.9.2 Asynchronous Memory Fault Address Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1004)

The asynchronous memory fault address register (AFAR) shown in Figure 5-16 records the 31-bit physical address that caused the fault. A hardware lock is used to ensure that this register does not change while being read. Reading the AFSR unlocks the AFAR.

0 Faulting Address Register

31 30

Figure 5-16 Asynchronous Memory Fault Address Register

00

Bit 31 is unimplemented, should be written as zero, and will be read as zero. Also, this register is only held when an error is reflected in the AFSR.

5.9.3 Memory Fault Status Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1050)

The memory fault status register (MFSR) provides information on parity faults (see Figure 5-17). This register is accessed using control space (0x1000.1050). This register is loaded on every memory request unless the register is locked. The register is locked to ensure that it does not change while being read if there was an error condition. Reading this register allows it to begin loading once again.

ER R	Rsvd	I	S	CP	Rsvd		M E	Rsvd		AT O	PE	RR	BM	C	Rsvd		Туре		Rsvd	
31	30 2	25	24	23	22	20	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	08	07	04	03	00

Figure 5-17 Memory Fault Status Register

Field Definitions:

- Reserved (Rsvd) Bits [30:25,22:20,18:16,10:08,03:00] are not implemented, should be written as zero and read as zero.
- [31]: Summary Error Bit (ERR) Either PERR[1] or PERR[0] or both are asserted.
- [24]: Supervisor (S) CPU was in supervisor mode when error occurred.
- [23]: CPU Transaction(CP) CPU initiate the transaction that resulted in the parity error.
- [19]: Multiple Error (ME) At least one other error was detected after the one shown.
- [15]: PCI Local Bus Timeout (ATO) This bit is used to indicate that a time out has occurred for the current local bus operation.
- [14:13]: Parity Error[1:0] (PERR) These bits are set on external memory parity errors for the even and odd words (respectively) from memory. Parity errors can result from CPU or I/O initiated memory reads and byte or half word (8 or 16 bit) write operations (which result in read-modify-writes).
- [12]: Boot Mode (BM) This bit indicates that the error occurred while the BM bit of the PCR was set.

- [11]: Cacheable (C) Address of error was mapped cacheable. In CPU initiated transactions, this bit was from the C bit of the PTE; otherwise it is set to zero.
- [7:4]: Memory Request Type This field records the type of request that generated the parity error as shown in Table 5-19.

Value(Hex)	Name	Definition
0	NOP	No memory operation
1	RD64	Read of 64 bits (2 words)
2	RD128	Read of 128 bits (4 words)
3	-	Reserved
4	RD256	Read of 256 bits (8 words)
5-8	-	Reserved
9	WR8	Write of 8 bits (1 byte)
А	WR16	Write of 16 bits (2 bytes)
В	WR32	Write of 32 bits (1 word)
С	WR64	Write of 64 bits (2 words)
D-F	-	Reserved

Table 5-19 Memory Request Type

5.9.4 Memory Fault Address Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1054)

The memory fault address register (MFAR) records the 31-bit physical address that caused the fault. This register is loaded on every memory request unless the register is locked. The register is locked to ensure that it does not change while being read if there was an error condition. Reading this register allows it to begin loading once again. The structure of this register is shown in Figure 5-18.

0 Faulting Physical Address

 $31\ 30$

Figure 5-18 Memory Fault Address Register

Bit 31 should be written as zero and will be read as zero. Also, this register is only held when an error is reflected in the MFSR.

00

5.9.5 MID Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.2000)

The MID register controls the miscellaneous functions of the microSPARC-IIep. It is defined in Figure 5-19.

Reserved	IO	Reserved		SE	Mem Spd	Flash Mem- ory Speed	'0x8'	
31 17	16	15	12	11	10 08	07 04	03	00



Field definitions:

- [31:17, 15:12]: Reserved Should be written as zero, but may be read as zero or one.
- [16]: I/O Arbitration Enable (IO) This bit enables arbitration for the PCI interface to access the DRAM memory bus. This arbitration is between other internal usage of the DRAM memory bus, not between PCI devices.

This bit must be set to one to allow $\mathrm{I/O}$ access to the memory, and is cleared to zero on reset.

- [11]: Standby Enable (SE) This bit enables the microSPARC-IIep to enter a power savings standby mode. While this bit is set, if there is no activity on the PCI bus, the processor will stop execution and enter standby mode. Refer to Chapter 11, "Mode, Timing, and Test Controls for more information.
- [10:8]: Memory Speed Select (SP_SEL[2:0]) These bits indicate the speed select being used for the DRAM memory interface. Refer to Section 8.4, "Clock Speeds for the details and definition of this field.
- [7:4]: Flash Memory Speed - These bits select the speed for read/write timing of the flash memory. See Section 10.2, "Flash Memory Speed for the details and definition of this field.
- [8:0]: MID This field is a constant 0x8 and is read only (writes to these bits are ignored).

5.9.6 Trigger A Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3000)

The Trigger A enable register (see Figure 5-20) is used to define trigger events for performance counter A. Setting a field to "1" will enable that trigger event for counting.

Rese	erved	C	R			FQ	FP	ST	М	SU	SR	XL	Μ	М	Μ	AB	Μ	W	DF	DS	D	D	IF	IS	IM	IH	OR	L
		0							U				R	С	P		В	В			Μ	Н						
31		27 26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

Figure 5-20 Trigger A Enables Register

Field definitions:

- Reserved (R) Bits [31:27,25:23] are not implemented and reserved. They should be written as zero, and will be read as zero.
- [26]: Counter B_CO (CO) Counter B carry out. For trigger A only, this allows counter A to reflect the number of counter B overflows.
- [22]: fhold_fq_full (FQ) Indicates that fhold is asserted because the fp queue is full, and another FPop is in the pipeline.
- [21]: fhold_perf (FP) FPU hold signal asserted for FLD/FST dependency cases, or FP queue is full and another FPop is in the pipeline. Guaranteed to hold the IU pipeline if psr.ef==1.
- [20]: Pipeline stalled (ST) Asserted whenever the pipeline is stalled (1-cycle delay).
- [19]: MMU breakpoint (MU) Combined signal from MMU breakpoint decode.
- [18]: Supervisor mode (SU) Based on the processor PSR.S bit. Can be used with other fields to determine supervisor overhead.
- [17]: Processor Tablewalk (SR) Asserted for the duration of processor tablewalks. Can be used in conjunction with the translation count to determine TLB hit rate.
- [16]: Translation (XL) 1-cycle pulse for each translation attempt.
- [15]: Memory RMW op (MR) Memory Read/Modify/Write operation requested. Asserted once for each memory access.
- [14]: Memory precharge request (MC) Asserted once for each memory access that indicated non-page hit prior to request.
- [13]: Memory page mode access (MP) Asserted once for each memory access that is on the same page as the previous access (for a given DRAM bank).

- [12]: Local Bus (PCIC interface bus) busy (AB) Local bus interface currently busy.
- [11]: Memory busy (MB) Memory currently busy.
- [10]: Write buffer full (WB) Asserted while all 4 write buffer entries are valid.
- [9]: D-cache lookup (DF) Asserted on data cache accesses.
- [8]: D-cache streaming (DS) Asserted after the 1st word has been fetched from memory, and until the cache line fill has completed.
- [7]: D-cache miss pending (DM) Asserted 1-cycle after miss detected, and sustained until corresponding memory request has been made.
- [6]: D-cache miss (DH) Asserted 1-cycle after the miss is detected, and sustained until the miss has been resolved.
- [5]: I-cache lookup (IF) Asserted on instruction cache accesses.
- [4]: I-cache streaming (IS) Asserted after the 1st word has been fetched from memory, and until the cache line fill has completed.
- [3]: I-cache miss pending (IM) Asserted 1-cycle after miss is detected, and sustained until corresponding memory request has been made.
- [2]: I-cache miss (IH) Asserted 1-cycle after the miss is detected, and sustained until the miss has been resolved.
- [1]: OR Combine triggers by ORing or ANDing function. When set, the triggers are logically ORed to form the increment signal. When cleared, the triggers are e logically ANDed to form the increment signal.
- [0]: Trigger on Edge or Level {L) When set, the trigger become level sensitive. When cleared, the trigger becomes edge sensitive.

5.9.7 Trigger B Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3004)

The Trigger B enable register (see Figure 5-21) is used to define trigger events for performance counter B. Setting a field to "1" will enable that trigger event for counting.

Reserved	0	CY	R			FQ	FP	ST	Μ	SU	SR	XL	Μ	Μ	М	AB	М	W	DF	DS	D	D	IF	IS	IM	IH	0	L
									U				R	С	Р		В	В			Μ	Η					R	
31	27 2	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

Figure 5-21 Trigger B Enables Register

Field definitions:

- Reserved (R) Bits [31:27,25:23] are not implemented and reserved, should be written as zero, and will be read as zero.
- [26]: Cycle count (CY) Always active.

The remaining fields are identical to those of the Trigger A enable register. Refer to Section 5.9.6, "Trigger A Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3000).

5.9.8 Assertion Control Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3008)

The assertion control register (see Figure 5-22) can be used to invert any trigger event defined in the two trigger registers. Setting a field to "1" will cause the trigger event for that field to be inverted prior to going into the trigger register logic.

Reserved		R			FQ	FP	ST	Μ	SU	SR	XL	Μ	М	Μ	AB	Μ	W	DF	DS	D	D	IF	IS	IM	IH	Rsv	'd
								U				R	С	Р		В	В			Μ	Н						
31	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

Figure 5-22 Assertion Control Register

Refer to Section 5.9.6, "Trigger A Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3000) for definition of the fields.

5.9.9 MMU Breakpoint Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.300C)

The MMU breakpoint debug logic is intended for debugging in a laboratory environment only since its usage requires setup through a scan facility. The basic idea is to stop the clocks when certain conditions occur.

The MMU breakpoint register (see Figure 5-23) can specify a single breakpoint based on a number of field comparisons defined in the register. Any of the fields can be used as a stand alone compare, or combined with other fields that are part of the MMU function.

Reserved		MT		RE	TV	VS	VA	М	VA	М	VE
31	12	11	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

Figure 5-23 MMU Breakpoint Register

Field definitions:

- Reserved (R) Bits [31:12] are reserved, should be written as zero, and will be read as zero.
- [11:8]: Memory request Type (MT) This bit field is used to define the type and size of the memory operation for the breakpoint event. The possible definitions for this field are shown in Table 5-20.

MT	Memory Request Type
0000	NOP
0001	READ 8 bytes
0010	READ 16 bytes
0011	Reserved
0100	READ 32 bytes
0101 - 1000	Reserved
1001	WRITE 1 byte
1010	WRITE 2 bytes
1011	WRITE 4 bytes
1100	WRITE 8 bytes
1101	WRITE 16 bytes
1110 - 1111	Reserved

Table 5-20 MMU Breakpoint Register MT Field Decode

• [7]: Memory Request compare Enable (RE) — This bit field is used to enable breakpoint.

• [6:5]: Table Walk translation Source (TWS) — These bits are used to describe the type of table walk operation to be used for the breakpoint. The bit definitions are shown in Table 5-21.

TWS	TableWalk Translation Source
00	Disabled
01	Table walk for instruction access
10	Table walk for data access
11	Reserved

Table 5-21 MMU Breakpoint Register TWS Field Decode

• [4:3]: Virtual Address Memory operation (VAM) — These bits are used to describe the type of memory operation to be used together with the address compare for breakpoint. The possible memory operations for breakpoint definition are shown in Table 5-22.

Table 5-22 MMU Breakpoint Register VAM Field Decode

VAM	Virtual Address Memory Operation
00	Disabled
01	Read (D-Cache miss, or I-Cache miss)
10	Write (D-Cache miss)
11	LDSTO

• [2:1]: Virtual Address Source (VAS) — These bits are used to control the source of the address to be used for breakpoint compare operations. The two bits are defined in Table 5-23.

VAS	Virtual Address Source
00	I-Cache Address
01	D-Cache Address (includes write buffer)
10	Reserved
11	Physical Address

Table 5-23 MMU Breakpoint Register VAS Field Decode

• [0]: Virtual address breakpoint enable (VE) —

5.9.10 Performance Counter A (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3010)

Performance counter A (see Figure 5-24) is the first of two 32-bit counters. Counter A will be incremented based on the assertion of triggers defined for counter A in the Trigger A enables register.

Counter A Value	
31	00

Figure 5-24 Performance Counter A

5.9.11 Performance Counter B (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3014)

Performance counter B (see Figure 5-25) is the second 32-bit counter. Counter B will be incremented based on the assertion of triggers defined for counter B in the Trigger B enables register. When CO of the Trigger A enable register is set, overflows of this counter increment the performance counter A (see Section 5.9.6, "Trigger A Enable Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3000)).

Counter B Value	
31	00

Figure 5-25 Performance Counter B

5.9.12 Virtual Address Mask Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.3018)

The virtual address mask register (see Figure 5-26) disables the comparison of specific bit fields in the virtual address compare register. Enables I1 - I9 enable their respective fields for comparison. The N11 and N bits are used to decode the 'compare not' function. The N11 bit only affects the F field (VA[11]), and the N bit affects the range of VA[31:12]. When the N=0, normal comparisons are made. When N=1, the compare result is inverted - so a 'hit' occurs when the addresses mismatch.

Mask ID	Reserved	I1	I2	I3	I4	I5	I6	I7	I8	I9	N11	Ν
31 24	23 11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

Figure 5-26 Virtual Address Mask Register

Field definitions:

• [31:24]: Mask ID — This read-only eight bit field is used to uniquely identify the revision level of the mask that was used to manufacture the part. The revision number shall be one of the entries found in Table 5-24.

Table 5-24 Mask ID

Mask ID	Mask Revision
0011 0100 (0x34)	1.0
0011 0101 (0x35)	1.1
0011 0110 (0x36)	2.0

- [23:11]: Reserved Not implemented, should be written as zero, and will be read as zero.
- [10]: I1 Compare enable for VA[31:24].
- [9]: I2 Compare enable for VA[23:18].
- [8]: I3 Compare enable for VA[17:12].
- [7]: I4 Compare enable for VA[11].
- [6]: I5 Compare enable for VA[10:04].
- [5]: I6 Compare enable for VA[03].
- [4]: I7 Compare enable for VA[02].
- [3]: I8 Compare enable for VA[01].
- [2]: I9 Compare enable for VA[00].
- [1]: N11 Normal of inverted compare mode for bit 11 only.
- [0]: Normal or inverted comparison enable (N) N=0 enables normal comparisons, N=1 enables inverted comparisons.

5.9.13 Virtual Address Compare Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.301C)

The virtual address compare register (see Figure 5-27) specifies the value of the virtual address that the breakpoint logic compares against. This register should be used together with the virtual address mask register to define the exact match criteria for the breakpoint. The virtual address (VA) can be either the I-cache, or D-cache virtual address, or the address that is being translated by the MMU.

Since the caches are virtually tagged, cache hit accesses do not need to be translated. Therefore, selects are provide to maintain address checking on a single source of address (regardless of hit/miss results).

Virtual Address Compare Value

31

00

Figure 5-27 Virtual Address Compare Register

5.10 Arbitration

The MMU block performs the primary memory arbitration function within the CPU. The different sources of memory activity are the instruction cache (for instruction fetches), the data cache (for loads and stores), the TLB (during tablewalks and to keep the referenced and modified bits in the main memory page tables up to date), and I/O DMA activity.

The other entity needing main memory is the DRAM refresh logic. This function is folded into the arbitration scheme by the memory controller which must arbitrate between it and a request out of the MMU.

The arbitrating requirements can be broken down into several different resource arbitration. The TLB arbitration and the internal memory bus arbitration.

The current priority scheme places TLB references as highest priority, followed by data references, and finally instruction references (see Table 5-25). Tablewalks and updates to the memory PTEs due to changes to the referenced and modified bits are given the highest priority. They imply that some other operation is in progress.

Operation pending ¹		Deculto	
IU Data Ref	Instr. Fetch	Results	
Yes	X	Translate for IU Data Reference, Tablewalk if miss	
No	Yes	Translate for Instruction Fetch, Tablewalk if miss	

1. X = Don't Care,

5.11 Translation Modes

Translation of virtual addresses to physical addresses is done in the modes listed in Table 5-26.

Name	ASI	Boot Mode	MMU En.	PA[30:00]
Boot IFetch	0x8, 0x9	Yes	Х	PA[30:28]=0x2, PA[27:00]=VA[27:00] for flash boot PA[30:28]=0x3, PA[27:00]=VA[27:00] for PCI boot
Pass Through	0x8, 0x9	No	Off	PA[30:00]=VA[30:00]
Translate	0x8, 0x9	No	On	PA[30:12]=PTE[26:08], PA[11:00]=VA[11:00]
Pass Through	0xA, 0xB	Х	Off	PA[30:00]=VA[30:00]
Translate	0xA, 0xB	Х	On	PA[30:12]=PTE[26:08], PA[11:00]=VA[11:00]
Bypass	0x20	Х	Х	PA[30:00]=VA[30:00]

Table 5-26 Translation Modes

The MMU is responsible for generating a signal to the memory controller indicating whether or not the current memory request can use page mode of the DRAMs or not. This is done by comparing the current physical address against the physical addresses of the previous memory access to the even and odd memory banks. For this purpose the MMU has two page hit registers that are used to store the current physical address. Page-hit register 0 is used if the memory operation is to an even bank. Page-hit register 1 is used if the memory operation is to an odd bank. The even or odd state of an address is determined by bit 25 of the physical address. For the page-hit registers a *bank* refers to the physical address space consumed by a single DRAM SIMM module. Each page-hit register is used to store bits 30:12 of the physical address. If either register detects that the current access is to the same bank as the previous access the page mode signal to the memory controller will be activated. This signal can be over-ridden by the PMC bits in the PCR register to disable this feature (see Section 2.3, "Using the Two Page-Hit Registers for performance considerations and Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00) for more information).

5.12 Reference MMU Bypass (ASI=0x20)

This space can be used to access an arbitrary physical address. It is particularly useful before the MMU or main memory have been initialized. Accesses in bypass mode are not cacheable. The MMU does not perform an address translation rather a physical address is formed from the least significant 31 bits of the virtual address (PA[30:00] = VA[30:00]).

5.13 Errors and Exceptions

The MMU generates: instruction access error, instruction access exception, data access error, and data access exception for the SPARC IU. Also, an external interrupt is driven for asynchronous faults. This would indicate a level 15 interrupt. This interrupt must be enabled in the PCIC interrupt controller in order to be signalled to the CPU.

Data Cache



6.1 Overview

The microSPARC-IIep data cache is a 8KByte, direct-mapped cache. It is used on load or store accesses from the CPU to cacheable pages of main memory. It is virtually-indexed and virtually-tagged. The write policy for stores is write-through with write allocate. The data cache is organized as 512 lines of 16 bytes of data. Each line has a cache tag associated with it. There is no sub-blocking. On a data cache miss to a cacheable location, 16 bytes of data are written into the cache from main memory.

Within the data cache block there are cache bypass paths. These paths are used for non-cached load references, and for streaming data into the integer unit and floating-point unit on cache misses.

A simple block diagram is shown in Figure 6-1.

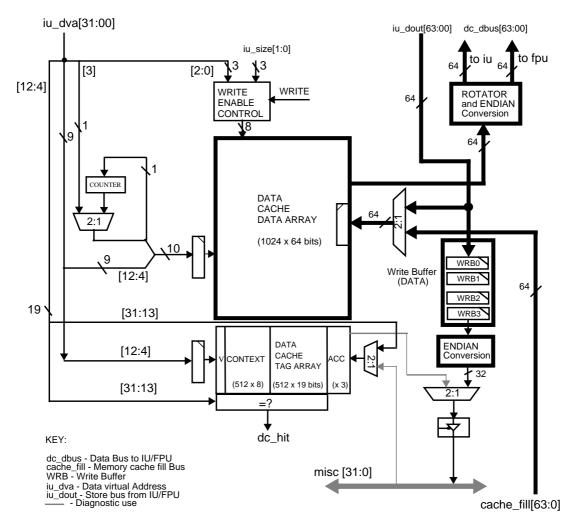


Figure 6-1 Data Cache Block Diagram

6.2 Data Cache Data Array

Since the data cache is a write-through cache, all write operations trigger the main memory to be updated. On cache misses, the missed cache line is read from memory into the cache (i.e., write allocate). This avoids stale data remaining in

the virtual data cache due to aliasing. This write-through with write allocate policy makes the data cache controller design more uniform, since load misses are also handled in a similar way.

Diagnostic software may read and write the data cache directly by executing a single word load or store alternate space instructions in ASI space 0xF. Virtual address bits VA[12:4] indexes the cache line and VA[3:2] indexes one of the four works in a cache line. All other virtual address bits (addresses rollover), as well as the context bits, ACC bits and the valid bit are ignored during ASI=0xF operations.

6.3 Data Cache Tags

A data cache tag entry consists of several fields as shown in Figure 6-2.

VA TAG[31:13]		R	CONTEXT	ACC	V
31	13	12	11 4	3	10



Field Definitions:

- [31:13]: Virtual Address Tag (VA TAG) This field contains the virtual address of the data held in the cache line.
- [12]: Reserved (R) Reserved.
- [11:4]: Context bits These 8 bits indicate the context of the particular cache line. They are filled from the TLB.
- [3:1]: Access (ACC) These 3 bits indicate various levels of protection for that cache line. This is copied from the TLB.
- [0]: Valid (V) When set, the cache line contains valid data. This bit is set when a cache line is filled due to a successful cache miss; a cache line fill which results in a memory parity error will leave the valid bit unset. Stores to ASI space (0x10-0x14) will clear the valid bits, conditionally, as defined in the SPARC version 8 reference manual. See Section 6.7, "Data Cache Flushing.

Diagnostic software can read and write the data cache tags by executing only word-length LDA and STA (load and store alternate) instructions in ASI space 0xE. The virtual address bits [12:4] will select one of the 512 tags; all other address bits are ignored.

Note: Due to different line sizes, the VA bits used to access the data cache are different from those used to access the instruction cache.

6.4 Write Buffers

The write buffers (WRB) are four, 64-bit registers in the data cache block used to hold data being stored from the IU or FPU to memory or other physical devices. WRB temporarily holds the store data until it is sent to the destination device. For halfword or byte stores, this data is left-shifted (with zero-fill) and replicated into proper byte alignment for writing to a word-addressed device, before being loaded into one of the WRB registers. There is no diagnostic read/write access to the WBR registers. The WRB is emptied prior to a load or store miss cache line fill sequence to avoid any stale data from being read in to the data cache. There is no snoop logic to check for any data hazards between the WRB and the data coming back from main memory.

The address portion of the WRB contains virtual addresses rather than physical addresses. Thus the need for translation on store hits is avoided until the store is to be written to memory. There is an array of 4 valid bits associated with each entry of the WRB. On a store which Traps, the WRB is properly flushed by the data cache controller, while the IU pipeline is held by the data cache controller. This is needed, because the WRB is written at the end of the E-stage, and the store could trap in the W-stage of the pipeline.

The microSPARC-IIep has a fifth bit for each write buffer, containing the endian mode setting for the register at the time the entry is written.

6.5 Data Cache Fill

The cache line size fetched from memory on data cache misses is 16 bytes. The requested doubleword is always returned first followed by the other doubleword, which wraps around a 16-byte boundary until the entire 16-byte block has been returned. The transfer rate is one doubleword every 4 to 5 cycles from memory (see Section 5.9.5, "MID Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.2000) for MID register and memory speed select for timing). Table 6-1 illustrates the fill operation showing the order that words are written into the cache.

Requested Word	Order of Fill
0	(0, 1), (2, 3)
1	(0, 1), (2, 3)
2	(2, 3), (0, 1)
3	(2, 3), (0, 1)

Table 6-1 Data Cache Fill Ordering

During the write cycles of a cache fill, data can be bypassed (or streamed) to the IU or FPU, one cycle after it appears on the cache_fill bus. During the dead cycles, data from any line in the cache can be written or read by subsequent load or store instructions.

On a cache miss for both loads and stores, the IU waits in the W-stage while the protections are being checked in the TLB. It resumes execution when the first requested word of the line is returned from memory.

6.6 Endian Conversion

Two bits of the processor state register (PSR) control the endian conversion blocks. Refer to Section 3.13, "Compliance With SPARC Version 8 in Chapter 3, "Integer Unit.

6.7 Data Cache Flushing

The data cache tags are implemented with all the five flush mechanisms (page, segment, region, context and user) as suggested in the SPARC version 8 Reference MMU document. These are activated by word size store instructions to ASI 0x10 - ASI 0x14. The addressed data cache line's valid bit is reset to zero by this operation. The store alternate flush using ASI 0x10 to ASI 0x14 flushes both the data cache and the instruction cache (although not necessarily in exactly the same clock cycle). Another way to flush both the caches is by explicitly writing a 0x0 into the valid bit of the cache line using the cache tag diagnostic ASIs (0xC for the instruction cache and 0xE for the data cache). This resets the valid bit of the addressed cache line.

Note: The data cache is not flushed by the FLUSH instruction (the addressed instruction cache line, however, is).

A cache line is flushed if it meets the minimum criteria given in the following table. S is the supervisor bit, U is the inverse of S, CNTXT is the matching of the context register and tag context, and VA[31:xx] is a comparison based on the virtual address tag.

ASI[2:0]	Flush Type	Compare Criterion
0	Page	(S or CNTXT) and VA[31:12]
1	Segment	(S or CNTXT) and VA[13:18]
2	Region	(S or CNTXT) and VA[31:24]
3	Context	U and CNTXT
4	User	U
5, 6	reserved	-

Table 6-2Flush Criteria for ASI 0x10-0x14

6.8 Data Cache Protection Checks

The data cache tags also incorporate three access permission bits (ACC[2:0]) for checking access violations. These bits detect a protection or privilege exception in the W-stage, so that protection traps can occur in W-stage. This decouples the virtually-addressed data cache from the TLB for a lot of cases. Load and store instructions which hit in the cache do not need the corresponding TLB entry to be present in the TLB (although stores do need a translated physical address when they are ultimately drained from the WRB to main memory). If a store instruction creates a protection violation, the corresponding data cache line is invalidated.

6.9 Cacheability of Memory Accesses

Pages that are declared as non-cacheable (C=0 in the PTE) are not cached in the data cache. For data consistency and implementation reasons, the following data are also not cached:

• Accesses when the MMU is disabled and alternate cacheability is disabled (EN, AC bits of the MMU PCR=0). See Section 5.6, "Address Space Decodes in Chapter 5, "Memory Management Unit for more information.

- Accesses while the data cache is disabled (DE bit of the MMU PCR=0). See Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00).
- Accesses to any ASI except 0x8, 0x9, 0xA and 0xB.
- Accesses to any non-memory physical address (i.e., PA[30:28]) 0x1, 0x3, 0x4, 0x5, 0x6, 0x7). See Section 5.6, "Address Space Decodes in Chapter 5, "Memory Management Unit for more information. Flash memory space (PA[30:28]=0x2) is cacheable.
- Accesses while in boot mode.
- Accesses by the MMU during tablewalks.

Note: An ST instruction to a non-cached address in ASI space 0x8, 0x9, 0xA and 0xB, invalidates the corresponding data cache line. This is because the ST has already updated the data RAM by the time the cacheable information is available.

6.10 Data Cache Streaming

When the first half of the data cache line is brought back from main memory, the IU pipeline is released by the data cache controller for both load and store instruction misses. During the period from the time the first half of the cache line is back until the second half of the cache line is filled, most instructions in the IU are allowed to proceed or stream, except for the following:

- LD/ST instructions to any ASI space other than 0x8 to 0xB.
- LD/ST instructions which access the second half of the missed cache line.
- Any instruction issued one cycle after a parity error is detected on a cache line fill.
- A store instruction issued one cycle before the second half of a line-fill cycle.

The write buffers allow stores to continue execution during a cache miss. However, the pipeline is held if the write buffers become full.

6.11 PTE Reference Bit Clearing

Many paging-based operating systems use the referenced bit (R bit) in the page table entry (PTE) to approximate least recently used (LRU) behavior in accessing frequently used pages quickly. Clearing the referenced bit of a PTE could be cost-

ly in microSPARC-IIep because clearing the R bit of a PTE entails flushing that page from the instruction and data caches, and microSPARC-IIep has virtual caches and no flash clear instruction. The cost of flushing is two-fold:

- 1. The cycles spent in flushing each line of the cache.
- 2. The loss of cycles due to extra cache misses as a result of the cache line invalidations.

To avoid both of these problems, do not flush the instruction and data caches when the reference bit of PTE is reset.

6.12 Powerdown

The data cache RAM and tag RAM are both powered down to conserve energy during cycles when they are not used by the data cache controller. Powerdown is initiated by:

- The external standby pin.
- the MID register bit.
- The data cache controller state machine.
- Externally, the data cache controller follows a simple two way handshake protocol of request/grant to go into powerdown mode. The data cache controller also holds the IU pipeline during this period. For more on this refer to Chapter 11, "Mode, Timing, and Test Controls.
- Internally the data cache controller goes into powerdown mode during various state machine states, when the Data RAMs and TAGs are both not needed. This is because the RAM's and the TAG's both share the same powerdown control signal.

6.13 Parity Errors

Parity errors on data cache line fill, will invalidate only that particular cache line that caused the parity error. Parity errors during non-cached misses do not cause any invalidations.

Instruction Cache

7 =

7.1 Overview

The microSPARC-IIep instruction cache is a 16KByte, direct mapped cache. It is accessed on CPU instruction fetches from cacheable pages of main memory. It is virtually-indexed and virtually-tagged. The instruction cache is organized as 512 lines of 32 bytes of data. Each line has a cache tag associated with it. There is no sub-blocking. On an instruction cache miss to a cacheable location, 32 bytes of data are written into the cache from main memory.

Within the instruction cache block there are also cache bypass paths. These paths are used for non-cached instruction fetches, and for streaming instructions into the IU on cache miss. A simple block diagram is presented in Figure 7-1.

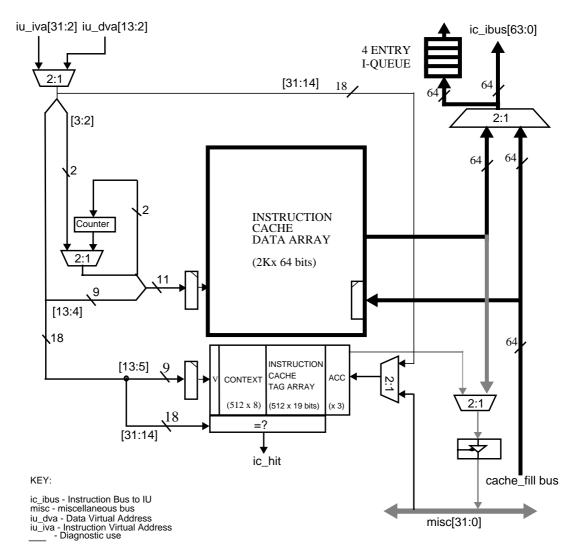


Figure 7-1 Instruction Cache Block Diagram

7.2 Instruction Cache Data Array

Diagnostic software may read and write the instruction cache directly by executing a single word load or store alternate space instructions in ASI space 0xD. Virtual address bits VA[13:5] indexes the cache line and VA[4:2] indexes one of the eight words in a cache line. All other virtual address bits (addresses rollover), as well as the Context bits, ACC bits and the valid bit are ignored during ASI=0xD operations.

7.3 Instruction Cache Tags

A instruction cache tag entry consists of several fields shown in Figure 7-2.

VA TAG	R	CONTEXT	ACC	V
31 14	13 12	11 4	3 1	0

Figure 7-2 Instruction Cache Tag Entry

Field Definitions:

- [31:14]: Virtual Address Tag (VA TAG) This field contains the virtual address of the data held in the cache line. The instruction cache controller writes this field from bits [31:14] of the virtual address of the line.
- [13:12] Reserved.
- [11:4]: Context bits These indicate the context of the particular cache line. They are filled from the TLB.
- [3:1]: Access (ACC) bits These 3-bit field indicates various levels of protection for that cache line. The field is copied from the TLB (see Table 5-13 on page 78).
- [0]: Valid (V) When set, the cache line contains valid instructions. This bit is set when a cache line is filled due to a successful cache miss; a cache line fill which results in a memory parity error leaves the valid bit cleared. A flush instruction clears the valid bit of the single line which is addressed by VA[13:5] (only if the tag for the addressed line matches the flush address). See Section 7.5, "Instruction Cache Flushing.

There are two input sources to the instruction cache tag array. The virtual address bits needed for the tag are used for cache updates due to instruction cache misses or alternate store operations.

Diagnostic software can read and write the instruction cache tags by executing word-length LDA and STA (Load and Store Alternate) instructions in ASI space 0xC.; VA bits [13:5] will select one of the 512 tags; all other address bits are ignored.

Note: Due to different line sizes, the VA bits used to access the instruction cache are different from those used to access the data cache.

7.4 Instruction Hit/Miss

The memory block size of data fetched from memory on instruction cache misses is 32 bytes. Memory returns 32 bytes of data, starting with the requested double word followed by the three remaining double words (even double word, then odd double word), which will wrap around a 32-byte boundary until the entire 32-byte block has been returned. The transfer rate is one double word every 4 or 5 cycles from memory. The cache array is written during the cycle that each word appears on the cache_fill bus[63:0]. Table 7-1 illustrates the fill operation showing the order that words are written into the cache. Depending on the memory speed selection SP_SEL setting of the microSPARC-IIep, there will be a gap of some (usually 3 or 4) internal clocks in between every two words filled into the cache.

Requested Word	Order of Fi.ll
0	(0, 1), (2, 3), (4, 5), (6, 7)
1	(1, 0), (2, 3), (4, 5), (6, 7)
2	(2, 3), (4, 5), (6, 7), (0, 1)
3	(3, 2), (4, 5), (6, 7), (0, 1)
4	(4, 5), (6, 7), (0, 1), (2, 3)
5	(5, 4), (6, 7), (0, 1), (2, 3)
6	(6, 7), (0, 1), (2, 3), (4, 5)
7	(7, 6), (0, 1), (2, 3), (4, 5)

Table 7-1 Instruction Cache Fill Ordering

During an instruction cache fill, instructions from the missing line can be supplied to the IU or FPU by two separate mechanisms; these mechanisms are collectively called *streaming*. In the first type of streaming (bypass streaming),

instructions are bypassed around the cache data array to the IU/FPU in the same cycle that the array is being written - this can occur in all clock cycles of the fill sequence except the gap cycles. The second form of streaming (gap streaming) occurs only during the gap cycles; any instruction word, from any line in the cache which has already been written into the RAM array can be accessed by reading the array. In a given cycle, the IU is able to accept the instruction word which it needs, immediately and instruction words which it may need in the future (prefetching). If, in a given cycle, the IU is requesting a word which is available via streaming, then that word is supplied to the IU and the pipeline is allowed to advance. The concept of streaming does not apply to non-cached instructions, as the IU does not have to be held for a cache fill.

7.5 Instruction Cache Flushing

The instruction cache tags are implemented with all the five flush mechanisms, (page, segment, region, context and user) as suggested in the SPARC version 8 Reference MMU document. They are activated by word length alternate store instructions to ASI=0x10 to ASI=0x14. The IFLUSH instruction also can be used to flush the instruction cache. In both cases, the addressed instruction cache line's valid bit is reset if the corresponding tags match. (The match criteria is determined by the type of flush instruction.) The instruction queue is not flushed on an instruction cache flush because the maximum depth of the instruction queue is only 4 instructions and the IU disables any more instruction fetches when it decodes an instruction cache flush opcode in the D-stage. (The SPARC Architecture Manual allows 5 instructions after an instruction cache flush instruction, for the IU to make the pipeline, the instruction tag diagnostic ASI=0xC can be used to reset the valid bit.

It is recommended that the instruction cache be flushed whenever the referenced bit (R bit) of any cacheable line is reset in the corresponding entry in the page tables.

Note: To maintain consistency, it is required that the software flush the instruction cache whenever the ACC bits or the C bit of a cacheable location is changed in the corresponding entry in the page tables.

A cache line is flushed if it meets the minimum criteria given in the following table. S is the supervisor bit, U is the inverse of S, CNTXT is the matching of the context register and tag context, and VA[31:xx] is a comparison based on the virtual address tag.

ASI[2:0]	Flush Type	Compare Criterion
0	Page	(S or CNTXT) and VA[31:12]
1	Segment	(S or CNTXT) and VA[13:18]
2	Region	(S or CNTXT) and VA[31:24]
3	Context	U and CNTXT
4	User	U
5, 6	reserved	-

Table 7-2 Flush Criteria for ASI 0x10-0x14

7.6 Cacheability of Memory Accesses

Non-cacheable pages (C=0 in the PTE) that are declared as are not cached in the instruction cache. For data consistency and implementation reasons, the following instruction fetch operations are not cached regardless of the PTE.C bit.

- Accesses when the MMU is disabled and alternate cacheability is disabled (EN, AC bits of the MMU PCR=0). Refer to Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00).
- Accesses while the instruction cache is disabled (IE bit of the MMU PCR=0). Refer to Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00).
- Accesses while in boot mode.
- Accesses to sources in physical address spaces 1-7. See Section 5.6, "Address Space Decodes in Chapter 5, "Memory Management Unit for more information. Flash memory space (PA[30:28]=0x2) is cacheable.

Memory Interface

8.1 Overview

The memory interface (MEMIF) provides tight coupling between the processor core and the external memory. The important features include:

- 64-bit data bus to increase memory bandwidth.
- 1-bit parity per word (32 bits) for reduced cost. The parity checking can be controlled by the processor control register (PCR).
- Supports different density devices by dividing memory into blocks. This allows relatively small memory increments with a small number of blocks.
- Allows the usage of compatible EDO DRAM that meets fast-page mode DRAM timing.
- Support of dual-RAS and single-RAS modes.
- Allow for future higher memory requirements by supporting next generation of DRAM devices.

Typically a carefully laid out system board using the microSPARC-IIep chip would require 60ns, 3.3V/5V DRAMs at 100MHz clock speed. The designer, however, should use the memory interface AC specifications in the microSPARC-IIep datasheet to select the appropriate DRAM speed for a specific system and clock speed.

8.1.1 Memory Organization

microSPARC-IIep architecture defines a 28-bit physical address space for memory (with PA[30:28] = 0x0). This supports a 256MByte block for system DRAM. See Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*.

This 256MB is divided into 8 banks, each capable of addressing up to 32MByte. The banks are defined as follows:

- Each bank is selected by a separate RAS line. There is a total of eight RASs (RAS_L[7:0]) for eight DRAM banks.
- The banks have 64-bit data paths to microSPARC-IIep.
- Banks 0, 2, 4, 6 use the same 2-bit CAS lines (CAS_L[1:0]) to select the upper or lower 32 bits (high or low word).
- Banks 1, 3, 5, 7 use the other 2-bit CAS lines (CAS_L[3:2]) to select the upper or lower 32 bits (high or low word).
- All the banks use the same write signal (MWE_L) and same output enable (MOE_L, required for EDO rams only). Fast-page mode and EDO DRAMs cannot be mixed within the same system unless their output RAM enables can be connected to the microSPARC-IIep memory output enable pin MOE_L.
- All the banks use the same 22-bit multiplexed row/column address bus MEMADDR[11:0].

The memory interface is designed with the 4-bit wide DRAM devices in mind. To provide a 64-bit wide data bus, 16 such devices (or 2 SIMMs with eight devices on each) are required. Each bank requires two additional 1-bit wide devices of the same depth (if using SIMMs, one on each SIMM) to store the 2 parity bits. Hence, each bank can be populated using one of the configurations listed in Table 8-1.

Size of Data	Width of Data Bus	Configuration
8MB	64	 16 1Mx4 devices for data and 2 1Mx1 for parity 2 1Mx33 SIMMs
16MB	64	 8 2Mx8 devices for data and 2 2Mx1 for parity 2 2Mx33 SIMMs
32MB	64	 16 4Mx4 devices for data and 2 4Mx1 for parity 2 4Mx33 SIMMs

Table 8-1Memory Bank Population

8.1.2 Access to Unused or Unpopulated Memory Regions

If a bank contains less than the defined maximum of 32MByte, the real memory will be mirrored on to the higher unused sections of the bank. Any access to the unused sections will be mirrored to the corresponding location in the lowest block and no errors will be generated. For example, if a bank contains 8MByte of real memory, this will be mirrored on the remaining 3 empty 8MByte sections.

However, access to a completely empty bank will result in undetermined data that may cause a parity error.

8.1.3 Arbitration for Memory Access and MEMIF Priority Scheme

All requests are checked at the end of each operation. For multi cycle operations, the checking is done at the end of the last memory cycle. The MEMIF arbitration scheme is based on the following rules:

- 1. If no requests are pending, MEMIF will enter the idle state and will remain there until a request is detected. If only one request is pending, it will be granted and the operation will begin. If more than one request is pending, the one with the highest priority will be granted and the operation will begin. The priorities are as follows:
 - a. MMU is the highest priority, except when the current cycle is also an MMU request, in which case it will be considered the lowest priority. This is to prevent bus locking as a result of back to back MMU requests.
 - b. PCIC has the second highest priority except when the current and last cycles are also PCIC requests.
 - c. DRAM refresh request has the lowest priority, except when the current cycle is an MMU request, in which case it has a higher priority.
- 2. If an DRAM refresh request is detected while MEMIF is in idle, the state machine advances to a check state, where it checks to see if an MMU request occurred just as DRAM refresh request was accepted. If there are no pending MMU requests, MEMIF will continue to acknowledge the DRAM refresh request and perform a DRAM refresh. Otherwise, it will service the MMU cycle.

8.1.4 Dual-RAS Mode

Two basic modes of operation are supported as controlled by the SIMM32_SEL input pin:

- When this input pin is hardwired low, the memory interface operates in dual RAS mode. In this mode, an even and odd RAS are allowed to be active simultaneously. The CAS lines are also qualified by even or odd block. CAS_L[1:0] are qualified with even banks (physical address bit 25 = 0) and CAS_L[3:2] are qualified with odd banks (physical address bit 25 = 1). Using this technique, an even and odd RAS_L line could be active without conflict on the memory data bus. This mode is only supported with fast-page mode DRAMs in configurations of 16 MB SIMMs (or less) and 32 MB DIMMs (or less). See the dual-RAS mode configuration example in Figure 8-1. The two page-hit registers support page mode operations while under dual-RAS mode. See Section 5.11, "Translation Modes for more information about these two page-hit registers.
- When the SIMM32_SEL input pin is hardwired high, only a single RAS_L line is allowed to be active and CAS_L lines are not qualified by even or add block. (CAS_L[1:0] and CAS_L[3:2] are logically identical.) This allows support of EDO DRAMs (with no performance improvement) and 32 MB SIMMs. This mode could result in up to a 5% performance loss. See the single-RAS mode examples in Figure 8-2 and Figure 8-3.

Note: Any EDO memory module that has its output enable grounded internally is currently not supported as this will result in a drive conflict on the memory data bus.

8.1.5 Address Mapping For System DRAM

When a memory cycle request is detected (i.e., PA[30:28] = 0x0), the address bits PA[27:02] are used to generate DRAM column and row addresses and control signals. Table 8-2 describes the decode scheme used for system memory.

PA	Decode			
30-28	Not used. System memory limit is 256 MB.			
27-25	Select 1 of 8 RASes (each bank is 32MByte):			
	000 RAS_L[0] Bank 0 100 RAS_L[4] Bank 4			
	001 RAS_L[1] Bank 1 101 RAS_L[5] Bank 5			
	010 RAS_L[2] Bank 2 110 RAS_L[6] Bank 6			
	011 RAS_L[3] Bank 3 111 RAS_L[7] Bank 7			
24	Row address bit 10 (MEMADDR[10]). Required for 16MBit DRAMs.			
23	Column address bit 10 (MEMADDR[10]) and row address bit 11 (MEMADDR[11]). Required for 16MBit DRAMs. See text for more information.			
22	Row address bit 9 (MEMADDR[9]). Required for 4MBit DRAMs.			
21	Column address bit 9 (MEMADDR[9]). Required for 4MBit DRAMs and up.			
20-12	Row address bits 8 to 0 (MEMADDR[8:0]). Required for 1MBit DRAMs and up.			
11-3	Column address bits 8 to 0 (MEMADDR[8:0]). Required for 1MBit DRAMs and up.			
2	Select one of 4 CASes: (only qualified with PA[25] when SIMM32_SEL = 0)			
	0 CAS_L[0] Lower address word (MEMDATA[63:32]) for banks 0,2,4,6. (PA[25] = 0)			
	1 CAS_L[1] Higher address word (MEMDATA[31:0]) for banks 0,2,4,6. (PA[25] = 0)			
	0 CAS_L[2] Lower address word (MEMDATA[63:32]) for banks 1,3,5,7. (PA[25] = 1)			
	1 CAS_L[3] Higher address word (MEMDATA[31:0]) for banks 1,3,5,7. (PA[25] = 1)			
1-0	Not used for external decode. Byte and halfword writes are achieved by doing a read, mod- ify, write sequence. This bits are used then, to select the appropriate data fields.			

 Table 8-2
 Physical Address Decode for System Memory

A maximum of 1024 memory cycles can be made from a contiguous block, while remaining within a DRAM page. This gives a maximum of 8K (1024x64) block size which can theoretically be accessed using page mode cycles only.

Table 8-2 shows the staggered decoding of PA[24:21] for MEMADDR[10:9]. This was necessary in order to allow different size devices (1Mx4 and 4Mx4) to be used while maintaining the largest common contiguous block, which is dictated by the least dense device.

Also, as shown in Table 8-2, PA[23] is used as both MEMADDR[10] for column address and MEMADDR[11] for row address. This supports two different 4Mx4 DRAM architectures, 11x11 matrix and 12x10 matrix.

The 4Mx33 SIMMs will use the DRAMs based on 11x11 matrix (to allow the use of a 4Mx1 DRAM for parity). microSPARC-IIep also provides a 12th DRAM address bit, which allows the 12x10 matrix DRAMs to be used.

Note: Byte and half word writes are converted to read-modify-write sequences where the full word is read, updated with the byte or half word, and written beck to DRAM.

8.2 Data Alignment and Parity Check/Generate Logic

During any read, write or hardware controlled read-modify-write cycle, the MEMIF performs the necessary data alignment and byte/halfword placement. It also provides temporary storage for hardware controlled read-modify-write cycles, resulting from byte/halfword write cycles to memory.

The MEMIF also contains the parity generation and checking logic. The parity is composed of 1 bit per word (32 bits) and is used for system DRAM only.

The type of parity operation for the system DRAM is determined by the state of the parity control bit (PC) and the parity enable control bit (PE) in the MMU processor control register. (Refer to Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00) for the details.)

Since system parity is 1-bit per word, any byte or halfword store operation, will result in a hardware controlled read-modify-write cycle. During the read part of such operation, the word parity will be checked and if an error is detected, a parity error will be generated. After the word has been updated to contain the new byte/halfword, a write operation will be performed, which will also update the parity. MEMPAR[0] is associated with MEMDATA[31:0] while MEMPAR[1] is associated with MEMDATA[63:32].

8.3 RAM Refresh Control

The RAM refresh controller can be selected by programming 4 bits of the MMU processor control register (PCR) according to Table 8-3.

Refresh Control (RC[3:0])	Refresh Interval (Processor Core Clock Periods)
050000	Refresh every 128 clock periods. This setting guarantees adequate refresh is guaranteed for clock periods down to 8.6MHz. This is the default after power up.
0b0001	No Refresh!
0Ь0010	Refresh every 704 clock periods. This setting guarantees adequate refresh is guaranteed for clock periods down to 48MHz.
0Ь0011	Refresh every 896 clock periods. This setting guarantees adequate refresh is guaranteed for clock periods down to 60MHz.
0b0100	Refresh every 1216 clock periods to run above 83 MHz.
0b0101	Refresh every 5120 clocks for low refresh DRAMs.
0Ь0110	Refresh every 1408 clock periods to run above 100 MHz.
0b0111	Refresh every 1792 clock periods to run above 125 MHz.
0b1xxx	Reserved

Table 8-3 Refresh Rate Control Bits

At powerup, MEMIF is also responsible for initializing the DRAMs.

After power-up and before they can be reliably used, DRAMs require a 500 μs wait period followed by 8 CAS-before-RAS refresh cycles.

For systems built around microSPARC-IIep, the reset must remain active for at least 500 μ s after power-up to satisfy the wait period. However, PCI subsystems require the source of the PCI reset signal to be stable 1 ms after power has stabilized and 0.1 ms after clocks have stabilized. Systems built around microSPARC-IIep should guarantee an active reset duration of 1.1ms or more.

After an active reset, the RC[3:0] bits are set to 0b0000 (see Table 8-3). In addition, the DRAM refresh controller initiates 8 CAS-before-RAS refresh cycles to complete the DRAM initialization cycle. After that, the DRAM refresh controller proceeds to its normal operation state.

8.4 Clock Speeds

microSPARC-IIep memory controller is designed to operate over a variety of clock frequencies. Table 8-4 lists the four speeds available and controlled by the speed select setting pins (SP_SEL[2:0]).

SP_SEL	Use
000	Low speed (70 MHz);
001	Medium/low speed (85 MHz)
010	Normal speed (100 MHz)
011	High speed (133 MHz)
100-111	Reserved for very high speeds

 Table 8-4
 Processor Core Clock Speeds Available

Wait states are inserted in medium speed compared to low speed; and higher speeds have even more wait states. For example, low speed has a read bandwidth of 4 cycle; medium speed, high speed and ultra high speed have 5, 6, and 7 cycle read bandwidths, respectively. Timing around microSPARC-IIep is designed towards systems that use 60 ns DRAM. Selecting higher speeds can provide extra time (cycles) to compensate for slower DRAM.

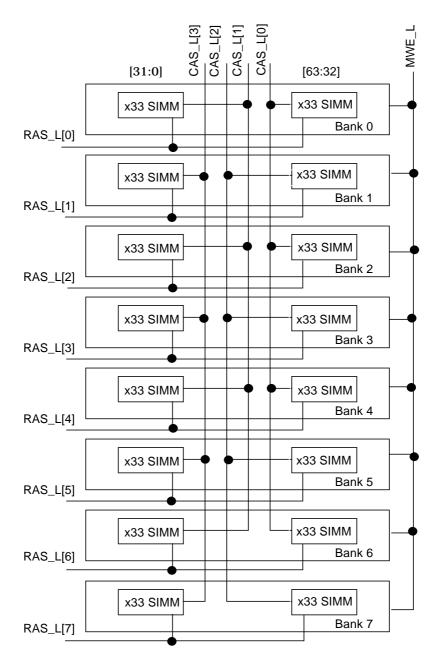
8.5 Summary of Cycles

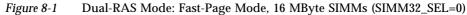
Table 8-5 provides a summary of the number of cycles designed for different interface signals to the DRAM at various speed selects. Only cycles that are important to system usage are given here. The purpose is to provide the system designer with a quick reference to evaluate which kind of DRAMs may be suitable for the desired speed select choice. Please note that cycle numbers are given in terms of processor clock and not PCI clock. Actual delays from clock to output of each pin may differ.

Parameter	Specification (ns)	Number of cycles at SP_SEL = 000	Number of cycles at SP_SEL = 001	Number of cycles at SP_SEL = 010	Number of cycles at SP_SEL = 011
t_RP	40	3.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
t_RAS (rd)	60	7.5	8.5	9.5	11.5
t_RAS (wr)	60	5.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
t_CP (rd)	10	1	1	2	2
t_CP (wr)	10	2	3	3	3
t_CAS (rd)	15	3	4	4	5
t_CAS (wr)	15	2	3	3	3
t_ASC	4	1	3	3	4
t_RAD, t_RAH	15-25, 10	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
t_RCD (rd)	20-40	3.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
t_RCD (wr)	20-40	2.5	4.5	4.5	5.5
t_DS, t_WCS	0, 4	1	3 - 2	3 - 2	4 - 2
t_DH, t_WCH	20, 19	2	3	3	3
t_RPC (ref)	10	2	2	2	2
t_CSR (ref)	15	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
t_CHR (ref)	20	4.5	4.5	4.5	6.5
t_RAS (ref)	60	6.5	6.5	6.5	8.5
t_RAS (rmw)	111	13.5	15.5	17.5	18.5
t_CAS1 (rd) (rmw)		3	4	4	5
t_CAS2 (wr) (rmw)		2	3	3	3
t_CP (rmw)		4	5	6	7

8.6 Memory Configurations

Memory configurations are illustrated in Figure 8-1, Figure 8-2, and Figure 8-3.





microSPARC-IIep User's Manual - April 1997

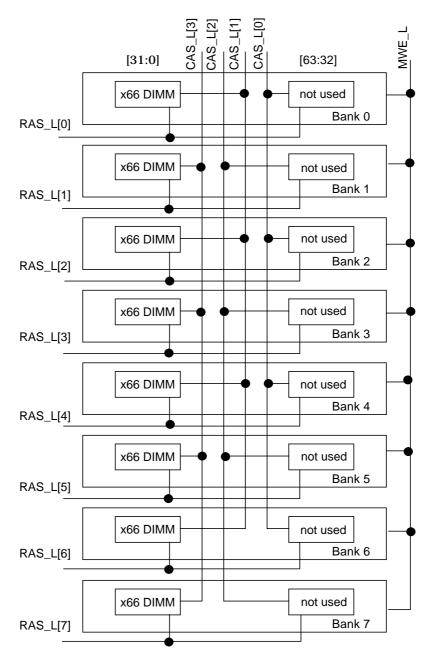


Figure 8-2 Single-RAS Mode: Fast-Page Mode, 32MByte SIMMs (SIMM32_SEL=1)

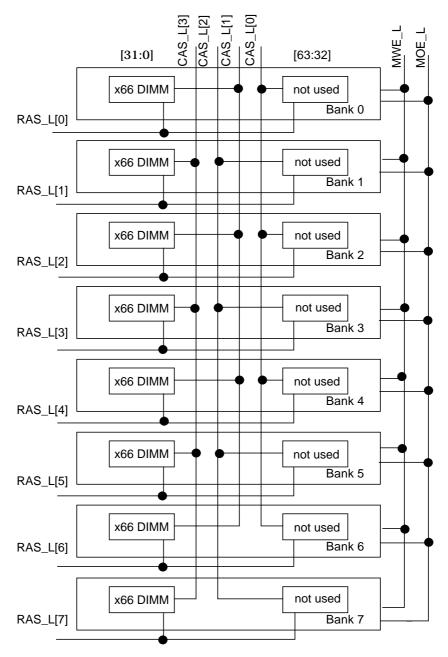


Figure 8-3 Single-RAS Mode: EDO, 32 MByte DIMMs (SIMM32_SEL=1)

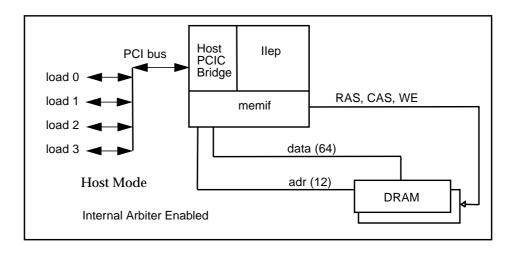
microSPARC-IIep User's Manual — April 1997

PCIController

9.1 Overview

The PCI controller (PCIC) provides the microSPARC-IIep core with a 32-bit industry standard PCI local bus interface (see Figure 9-1). Key features include:

- 32-bit industry standard PCI local bus interface
- Support for host and satellite modes
- Support up to four master or slave external PCI subsystems
- Direct memory access (DMA) transactions between PCI masters and host system memory
- 16-entry I/O TLB provides address mapping translating 32-bit PCI addresses to 28-bit DRAM physical addresses
- Facilities for mapping PCI address space to memory address
- Direct transactions between PCI masters and PCI slaves
- Pin-selectable processor core clock frequency as a multiple of the input PCI clock frequency
- PCI interrupt controller supports up to eight external interrupts and the controller can be disabled by the user
- Programmable configuration registers
- On-chip PCI arbiter (which can be disabled) supports four external masters
- Two 32-bit counters or one 32-bit counter and one 64-bit timer



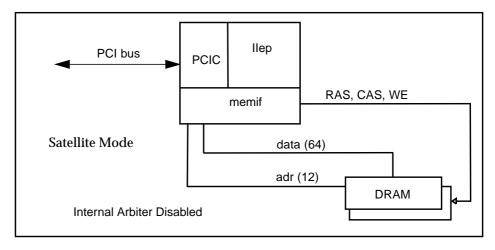


Figure 9-1 System Overview With PCIC

9.2 Address and Data Byte Ordering

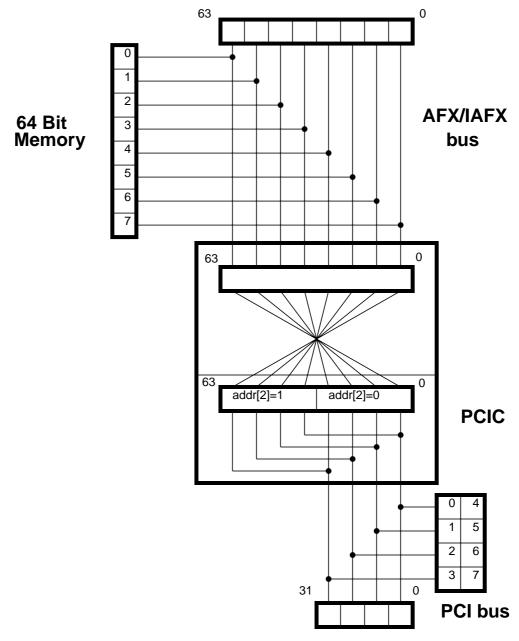
Refer to Section 1.3, "Endian Support in Chapter 1, "microSPARC-IIep Overview for more information on endian support and operation.

9.2.1 Address Byte Ordering

PCI local bus uses little-endian bit format (i.e., bit 0 is the least significant bit). However, SPARC architecture uses big-endian bit format, i.e. bit 0 is the most significant bit. Therefore, the PCI address bit AD[0] equates to SPARC address bit [31] while the PCI address bit AD[31] corresponds to SPARC address bit [0].

9.2.2 Data Byte Ordering

Since PCI local bus uses little-endian bit format, for data that is comprised of more than a single byte, the least significant byte is stored at the lowest address while the most significant byte is store at the highest address. However, for SPARC, the most significant byte is stored at the lowest address while the least significant byte is stored at the highest address. To ensure the correct byte-order-ing of data while transferring data to and from the PCI local bus, the PCI control-ler reorders all the data bytes to little-endian format before storing the address and data on the PCI local bus-bound queue.





9.3 Memory Map and Address Translation

The PCI controller maps addresses in the physical address space to PCI address space. The PCIC memory map is defined as a 256MByte physical address space that spans 0x3000.0000 to 0x3fff.ffff. Refer to Appendix B, *Physical Memory Address Map*.

9.3.1 System Memory Address to PCI Address Translation

The system memory address space is mapped to the PCI memory address space and the PCI I/O address space. The system memory address space of 256MByte is actually divided into a 16MByte region of fixed memory address and a 240MByte region for memory address translation. The 16MByte region spans 0x3000.0000 to 0x30ff.ffff and is defined in Table 9-1.

	System memory address ²			
PCI Cycle	[31:24]	[23:16]	[15:8]	[7:0]
I/O cycle (64KByte)	0011.0000	0000.0xxx	aaaa.aaaa	aaaa.aaaa
Configuration address	0011.0000	0000.100x	xxxx.xxxx	xxxx.xxxx
Configuration data ¹	0011.0000	0000.101x	xxxx.xxxx	xxxx.xxxx
PCI Controller Registers	0011.0000	0000.110x	xxxx.xxxx	aaaa.aaaa
Special cycle	0011.0000	0000.1110	xxxx.xxxx	xxxx.xxxx
Interrupt acknowledge	0011.0000	0000.1111	xxxx.xxxx	xxxx.xxxx
Pass-through memory mapping	0011.0000	(!=0000).aaaa	aaaa.aaaa	aaaa.aaaa

 Table 9-1
 PCI Controller Fixed Memory Map (0x3000.0000 to 0x30ff.ffff)

1. The three least significant bits of the physical address in the configuration data space access must match those in the configuration address space access (see Section 9.5.1, "Configuration Register Accessing).

2. x indicates that the bit is ignored and a indicates the bit is an address bit.

Hence, the system memory address space 0x3000.0000 to 0x3007.ffff is translates to PCI I/O cycles. However, since the bits 18 to 16 are ignored, the PCI I/O actually only occupy a 64KByte of the 16MByte of the fixed memory map. Similarly, the system memory address 0x300c.0000 to 0x300d.ffff is mapped to PCI controller registers. Since the bits 16 to 8 are ignored, there is only a maximum of 256 addressable PCI controller registers. Finally, the pass-through memory mapping covers 0x3010.0000 to 0x30ff.ffff and provides a 15MByte region where physical address becomes the PCI memory address without any translation.

The remaining 240MByte that spans 0x3100.0000 to 0x3fff.ffff is available for mapping physical address to PCI memory and PCI I/O address space. The mapping is defined by three sets of registers, two for PCI memory space and one for PCI I/O space. Each set is consisted of three registers, system memory base address, size and PCI base address. The two sets for PCI memory space are {SMBAR0, MSIZE0, PMBAR0} and {SMBAR1, MSIZE1, PMBAR1}. The set for PCI I/O space is {SIBAR, ISIZE, PIBAR}. Figure 9-3 illustrates one possible address space mapping.

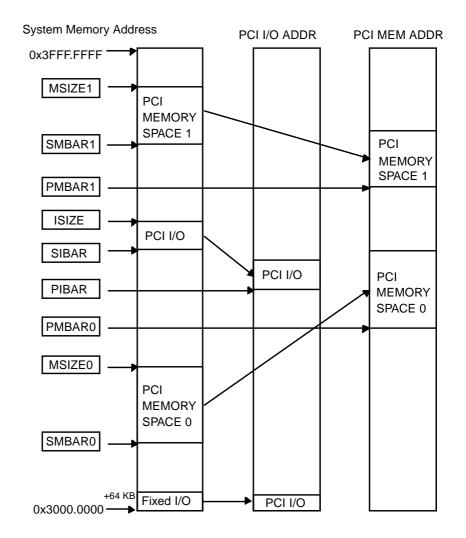


Figure 9-3 System Memory to PCI Addressing

Figure 9-3 shows how the PCI controller maps the internal system memory address to the PCI bus. The PCI controller translates the address if the system memory address falls within the addresses defined in the three set of translation registers. The order of system memory address translation is based on the following priority:

- 1. If system memory address is within 0x3010.0000 to 0x30ff.ffff, then the fixed memory address map is used.
- 2. If system memory address falls within memory mapping specified in {SMBAR0, MSIZE0}, then map to PMBAR0.
- 3. If system memory address falls within memory mapping specified in {SMBAR1, MSIZE1}, then map to PMBAR1.
- 4. If system memory address falls within memory mapping specified in {SIBAR, ISIZE}, then map to PIBAR.
- 5. Otherwise, system memory address is passed through to PCI address untranslated.

9.3.2 PCI address to System Memory Address Translation

The PCI controller allows PCI memory or PCI I/O cycles to access the DRAM main memory from any PCI master except the microSPARC-IIep host itself (see Figure 9-4). There are six sets of translation registers for converting PCI address to system memory address. Each set is consisted of a PCI based address register (PCIBAR) and PCI address space size register (PCISIZE). These registers specify the range of addresses of PCI memory and I/O operations that will be mapped into the microSPARC-IIep DRAM. Using these six sets of registers, the PCI controller acknowledges the operations with assertion with DEVSEL#.

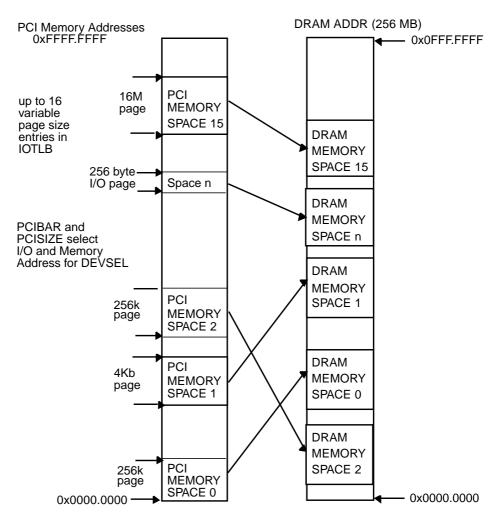


Figure 9-4 PCI to microSPARC-IIep DRAM Mapping

PCI memory or I/O cycles cannot access any address spaces other than the DRAM memory space. To access the other spaces, DMA operation need to be performed via the DRAM memory space.

Note: There is no checking provided to ensure that a DMA access is within the range of populated memory. This function is left to software.

The mapping of accepted PCI slave memory transactions to the DRAM memory space is done by a I/O translation lookaside buffer (IOTLB). The IOTLB provides a fully-associative 16-entry PCI to DRAM address mapping. The IOTLB is managed by software. There is no table-walking mechanism on the hardware level. All PCI memory mappings must be written into the IOTLB via software prior to the DMA operation. PCI memory addresses that have been accepted that do not match a translation entry in the IOTLB will trigger an error interrupt. The memory operation then completes using a pass-through mode, i.e. the address is untranslated.

9.4 PCI Bus Interface

This section describes the microSPARC-IIep implementation of the PCI local bus revision 2.1. Table 9-2 lists the basic PCI bus operations and restrictions.

Operation	Restriction
Addressing Modes	Only the linear incrementing addressing mode is supported.
Configuration Cycles	PCIC can generate both type 0 and type 1 configuration accesses as a bus master. The technique to resistively-couple the drive of the IDSEL lines is used, as described in the PCI specification. The configuration registers that are contained within the PCIC are only accessible through PCI configuration cycles during PCI satellite mode.
Cache Support	The PCIC does not support any cache operations.
Exclusive Access	The PCIC does not implement locking at all and the LOCK# signal is not con- nected. Any exclusive access will proceed as if it were a non-exclusive access.

Table 9-2 Basic PCI Bus Operations and Restrictions

The microSPARC-IIep CPU ensures that there is no memory activity outstanding at the time it desires to make the PCI bus quiescent. Doing so ensures that all outstanding memory transactions are completed prior to the completion of a quiescent bus read. See Section 9.5.4, "Processor to PCI Translation Registers (PIO) for more details.

Note: When performing PCI configuration by accessing the address space of configuration address and configuration data, the three least significant address bits used for the configuration data space access must be identical to those for the previously loaded configuration address space access. For example, if the configuration address register is loaded with 0b100 in the three least significant bits, then the configuration data access must use 0b100 in the three least significant bits also.

9.4.1 PCI Host/Satellite Mode

microSPARC-IIep can be programmed to operate in PCI host mode or satellite mode.

In PCI host mode:

- The PCI arbiter is enabled and is responsible for asserting PCI reset.
- Responsible of configuring other PCI entities via PCI configuration transactions.

In PCI satellite mode:

- The PCI arbiter is disabled.
- Disallow external configuring of PCI registers via PCI configuration transactions.

microSPARC-IIep operates in satellite mode if PCC_BYP_L and EXT_CLK2 input pins are both tied to 1 at power-up. Otherwise, microSPARC-IIep operates in host mode.

The PCI mode is visible and programmable by software. Refer to Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register.

9.4.2 PCI Bus Commands

The PCI bus commands are listed in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3	PCI Bus Co	mmands
-----------	------------	--------

C/BE#[3:0]	Command Type	Supported As Master	Supported As Slave	Definition
0000	Interrupt Acknowledge	Yes	No	The Interrupt Acknowledge command is a read, implicitly addressed to the system interrupt controller.
0001	Special Cycle	Yes	No	The Special Cycle command provides a simple message broadcast mechanism.
0010	I/O Read	Yes	Yes	The I/O Read command accessed devices mapped in I/O address space for PCI master, cannot access I/O address space of microSPARC-IIep.
0011	I/O Write	Yes	Yes	The I/O Write command accessed devices mapped in I/O address space for PCI master, cannot access I/O address space of microSPARC-IIep.
0100	RESERVED	No	No	
0101	RESERVED	No	No	
0110	Memory Read	Yes	Yes	The Memory Read command accesses devices mapped in the memory address space. The read when seen as a target will fetch one 32 B line from memory when the address is so aligned for PCI master, cannot access I/O memory space of microSPARC-IIep.
0111	Memory Write	Yes	Yes	The Memory Write command accesses devices mapped in the memory address space for PCI mas- ter, cannot access I/O memory space of microSPARC-IIep.
1000	RESERVED	No	No	
1001	RESERVED	No	No	
1010	Configuration Read	Yes (type 0 and 1)	Yes	The Configuration Read command is used to access the configuration space of each device, a device is selected when its IDSEL signals is asserted. Support as slave only under satellite mode for PCI master, cannot access its own configuration registers.
1011	Configuration Write	Yes (type 0 and 1)	Yes	The Configuration Write command is used to access the configuration space of each device, a device is selected when its IDSEL signals is asserted. Support as slave only under satellite mode for PCI master, cannot access its own configuration registers.

C/BE#[3:0]	Command Type	Supported As Master	Supported As Slave	Definition
1100	Memory Read Multiple	No	Yes	The Memory Read Multiple command will cause a prefetch of the next 32 B line. The PCIC will treat this as a Memory Read command.
1101	Dual Access Cycle	No	No	Used to transfer 8 byte addresses to devices.
1110	Memory Read Line	No	Yes	The Memory Read Line command is identical to the Memory Read command.
1111	Memory Write & Invalidate	No	Yes	The Memory Write & Invalidate command is identical to the Memory Write command. There is no cache line function supported.

Table 9-3	PCI Bus Commands	(Continued)
	I CI DUS COmmanus	(Continueu)

9.5 PCIC Control

The PCIC control is accessed through a set of registers in the PCIC (see Table 9-4). These registers can only be accessed through the microSPARC-IIep through the PCIC configuration register space. Some of these registers are standard PCI configuration registers as defined by the PCI specification. Some of these registers control specific operations within the PCIC itself.

Offset	et Number of Bytes Register Name		Details in Section	
00	4	Device and Vendor ID	9.5.2.1	
04	2	PCI Command Reg	9.5.2.2	
06	2	PCI Device Status	9.5.2.3	
08	1 3	Revision	9.5.2.1	
09		Class Code	9.5.2.1	
0C	1	Latency Timer	9.5.3	
0D	1	Cache Line-Size	9.5.3	
0E	1	Header Type	9.5.2.1	
0F	1	BIST	9.5.3	
10/14/18/ 1C/20/24	4	PCI Base Address Reg (PCIBAR0/1/2/3/4/5)	9.5.5.1	
40	4 2	PCI counters (Retry and Trdy)	9.5.3	
68		PCI Discard Timer (Half word)	9.5.3	
44/48/4C/ 50/54/58	4	PCI address space Size (PCISIZE0/1/2/3/4/5)	9.5.5.2	
60	1	PCIC PIO Control	9.6.3	
62	1	PCIC DVMA Control	9.6.4	
63	1	PCIC Arbitration/Interrupt Control	9.6.5	
64	4	PCIC Processor Interrupt Pending Register	9.7.5	
6A	2	PCIC Software Interrupt Clear Register (Half Word)	9.7.6	
6E	2	PCIC Software Interrupt Set Register (Half Word)	9.7.6	
70	4	PCIC System Interrupt Pending Register	9.7.2	
74	4	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Register	9.7.4	
78	4	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Clear Register	9.7.4	
7C	4	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Set Register	9.7.4	
83	1	PCIC Clear System Interrupt Pending Register	9.7.3	
88 8A	2 2	PCIC Interrupt Select Register PCI Arbitration Assignment Select Register	9.7.1	

Offset	Offset Number of Bytes Register Name		Details in Section	
84	4	PCI IOTLB Control Register	9.5.7.1	
90	4	PCI IOTLB RAM Input Register	9.5.7.2	
94	4	PCI IOTLB CAM Input Register	9.5.7.3	
98	4	PCI IOTLB RAM Output Register	9.5.8.1	
9C	4	PCI IOTLB CAM Output Register	9.5.8.2	
A0	1	System Memory Base Address Reg (SMBAR0)	9.5.4.1	
A1	1	Memory address space Size (MSIZE0)	9.5.4.1	
A2	1	PCI Memory base Address Reg. (PMBAR0)	9.5.4.1	
A4	1	System Memory Base Address Reg (SMBAR1)	9.5.4.2	
A5	1	Memory address space Size (MSIZE1)	9.5.4.2	
A6	1	PCI Memory base Address Reg. (PMBAR1)	9.5.4.2	
A8	1	System I/O Base Address Reg (SIBAR)	9.5.4.3	
A9	1	Memory address space Size (IOSIZE)	9.5.4.3	
AA	1	PCI Memory base Address Reg. (PIBAR)	9.5.4.3	
AC	4	Processor Counter Limit Register or User Timer MSW	9.8.1	
B0	4	Processor Counter Register or User Timer LSW	9.8.2	
B4	4	Processor Counter Limit Register (non-resetting port)	9.8.3	
B8	4	System Limit Register	9.8.4	
BC	4	System Counter Register	9.8.5	
C0	4	System Limit Register (non-resetting port)	9.8.6	
C4	1	Processor Counter User Timer Start/Stop Register	9.8.7	
C5	1	Timer Configuration Register	9.8.8	
C6	1	Counter Interrupt Priority Assignment Level Register	9.8.9	
C7	1	PIO Error Cmd Register	9.5.9	
C8	4	PIO Error Address Register	9.5.9	
СС	4	PCI IOTLB Error Address Register	9.5.8.3	
D0	1	System Status and Control Register	9.9	

 Table 9-4
 Configuration/Control Register Addresses (Continued)

9.5.1 Configuration Register Accessing

The PCIC configuration registers can be accessed by the CPU during PCI host mode through the PCIC fixed space register map. PCIC maps the registers to the address space starting at 0x300c.00xx, where the least significant byte defines the register offset. The register offset in the PCIC fixed space register map is the same as it is for the PCI configuration space header. All PCIC registers are defined in little endian format as defined in the PCI Local Bus Specification Revision 2.1. When programming the PCIC, registers that can be accessed as byte registers can be accessed by the byte, thus eliminating any potential confusion with regards to endian-ness. However, PCIC registers can also be accessed as any size, up to and including a word access. **Note:** The registers in the PCIC can be accessed as little-endian or big-endian. Refer to the DVMA control registers for a description of the selection on the mode. This allows the access method to be selectable by software, and registers that are used for little-endian control can be accessed as little-endian and registers, such as those that control the interrupt controller or IOTLB, can be accessed as big-endian representations. Refer to Section 1.3, "Endian Support in Chapter 1, "microSPARC-IIep Overview for a description of the endian support.

9.5.2 PCI Configuration Register Definitions

This section describes the PCI functionality of the PCI configuration registers supported by PCIC. The register definitions are divided into sections pertaining to their functionality.

9.5.2.1 PCI Device Identification

Five fields in the PCI configuration header define the device identification (see Table 9-5, Table 9-6, Table 9-7, and Table 9-8). All PCI devices implement these fields for standard software identification. Each of these register is read-only.

Table 9-5 PCI Vendor ID Register (4 bytes @ offset = 00)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:16	0x9000	Device ID 0x9000	R
15:00	0x108e	Vendor ID. Sun Microelectronics - 0x108e	R

Table 9-6PCI Revision Register (1 byte @ offset = 08)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	0x00	Revision of PCIC.	R

Table 9-7 PCI Class Code Register (3 bytes @ offset = 09)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
23: 16	0x06	Base Class Code - Bridge Device	R
15: 08	0x00	Sub-Class Code - Other Bridge Device	R
07: 00	0x00	Programming Interface - Not applicable	R

Table 9-8PCI Header Type Register (1 byte @ offset = 0E)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	0x00	Header Type.	R

9.5.2.2 PCI Device Control Field Name

The PCI command register (see Table 9-9) provides coarse granularity control over PCIC's ability to generate and respond to PCI cycles. When a 0 is written to bits [02:00] of this register, PCIC is logically disconnected from the PCI bus for all accesses.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15:10	0x00	Reserved. Read as Zero.	R
09	0	Fast back-to-back enable. Read as zero.	R
08	0	SERR# enable.	R/W
07	0	Address stepping. Read as zero.	R
06	0	Parity Check enable.	R/W
05	0	VGA Palette Snooping. Read as zero.	R
04	1	Memory write and invalidate. Read as one. (Treated as a memory write.)	R
03	0	Special cycle support. Read as zero.	R
02	1	PCI bus master ¹ .	R/W
01	0	Memory space ¹ .	R/W
00	0	I/O space ¹ .	R/W

Table 9-9PCI Command Register (2 bytes @ offset = 04)

1. Should be set to 1 for normal operation.

9.5.2.3 PCI Device Status

The PCI status register is used to record status information for PCI bus related events. Reads to this register behave normally. Writes to the PCI status register can reset individual bits, but cannot set any bits. A bit is reset whenever the register is written, and the data in the corresponding bit location is a 1. For example, to clear the system error bit[14] and not affect any other bits, write the value 0b0100.0000.0000.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15	0	Detected Parity Error.	R/C
14	0	Signaled SERR#.	R/C
13	0	Received Master Abort.	R/C
12	0	Received Target Abort.	R/C
11	0	Signaled Target Abort.	R/C
10: 09	00	DEVSEL# timing Medium=01 Refer to Section 9.6.5, "PCIC Arbitration Control Register	R
08	0	Data Parity Error detected while a Master	R/C
07	0	Fast back-to-back capable. Read as zero.	R
06	1	User Definable Features. Read as one.	R
05	0	66 MHz Capable. Read as zero.	R
04	0	Master Retry Count Expired. Read or Clear. Note: this bit is not standard in PCI.	R/C
03	0	Master Trdy Count Expired. Read or Clear. Note: this bit is not standard in PCI.	R/C
02: 00	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	R

Table 9-10 PCI Status Register (2 bytes @ offset = 06)

9.5.3 PCI Miscellaneous Functions

The following three registers must have a defined response for PCI configuration accesses. PCIC does not implement or support cache coherency on the PCI bus, and therefore the PCI cache line-size register is hard-wired to zero. PCIC also does not implement any type of built-in self test, and therefore the PCI BIST register is supported only with read as zero. The PCI latency timer register is implemented as recommended in the PCI specification, as an 8-bit register with the bottom three bits being read-only, resulting in a timer granularity of eight clocks. The PCI latency timer is used to determine how long PCIC, as a master is allowed to burst on the PCI bus.

Table 9-11	PCI Cache Line-Size	Register (1	byte @ offset = 0	D)
				- /

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	0x00	No support for PCI cache. Read as Zero	R

Table 9-12PCI Latency Timer Register (1 byte @ offset = 0C)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 03	0Ь00000	PCI Latency Timer.	R/W
02: 00	0b000	reserved	R

Table 9-13 PCI BIST Register (1 byte @ offset = 0F)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	0x00	PCI BIST. No BIST. Read as Zero	R

Table 9-14 PCI Counters (4 bytes @ offset = 40)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:24	0x00	Unimplemented (reserved)	R
23:16	0x00	PCI Trdy Counter	R/W
15:08	0x00	PCI Retry Counter	R/W
07: 00	0x00	Unimplemented (reserved)	R

The PCI TRDY# counter and the PCI retry counter are for diagnostic purposes only.

Note: Setting these counters to anything other then the default value of zero may result in a violation of PCI protocol, and should not be done.

Table 9-15PCI Discard Counter (2 bytes @ offset = 68)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15:00	0x7F	Discard Timer	R

Note: The PCI discard counter is for diagnostic purposes only. Setting these counters to anything other then the default value of 0x7F may result in a violation of PCI protocol, and should not be done. The discard timer is used to discard data that has been fetched and is pending transfer.

9.5.4 Processor to PCI Translation Registers (PIO)

The PCIC translation registers are used to map the processor's 28-bit physical address into a 32-bit PCI physical address. The translation registers function as groups, with two groups for mapping PCI memory cycles and one group for mapping PCI I/O cycles. If the physical address matches one of the system translation registers in the group, then the physical address is translated accordingly. If the physical address does not match any of the system translation registers, or is not in the first 1MB of the PCIC address space (fixed memory map), then the address is passed directly to the PCI bus untranslated.

9.5.4.1 PCI Memory Cycle Translation Register Set 0

The PCI memory cycle translation register set 0 is comprised of three registers: SMBAR0 (see Table 9-16), MSIZE0 (see Table 9-17), and PMBAR0 (see Table 9-18).

Table 9-16 System Memory Base Address Register 0 (SMBAR0) (1 byte @ offset = A0)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 04	0b0000	reserved	R
03: 00	0Ь0000	System Memory Base Address [27:24]	R/W

Bit(s)	Reset	F	Field Name		
07: 04	0x0	reserved	reserved		
03: 00	0x0	System Memory Size		R/W	
		mask for add	mask for address bits[27:24]		
		Value	Memory Size		
		0xF	16 MB		
		0xE	32 MB		
		0xC	64 MB		
		0x8	128 MB		
		0x0	256 MB		

Table 9-18PCI Memory Base Address Register 0 (PMBAR0) (1 byte @ offset = A2)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	0x00	PCI Memory Base Address [31:24]	R/W

The 4-bit value stored in SMBAR0 is used to compare with the physical address PA [27:24]. Both the physical address and the SMBAR0 values are first masked (ANDed) with the contents of MSIZE0.

Address Match 0 = ((PA[27:24] & MSIZE0[3:0]) = = (SMBAR0[3:0] & MSIZE0[3:0]));

If the results of the comparison is true, then PMBAR0 is used to form the PCI memory cycle address according to this equation:

PCI address = {(PMBAR0[7:4]), ((PA[27:24] & ~MSIZE0[3:0]) | PMBAR0[3:0]),(PA[23:00])};

Note that the PCI memory address is always prefixed with PMBAR0[7:4], regardless of the size specified by MSIZE0. If the result of the address comparison is false, then no translation is performed based on PMBAR0.

9.5.4.2 PCI Memory Cycle Translation Register Set 1

The PCI memory cycle translation register set 1 is comprised of three registers: SMBAR1 (see Table 9-19), MSIZE1 (see Table 9-20), and PMBAR1 (see Table 9-21).

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 04	0000	reserved	R
03: 00	0000	System Memory Base Address [27:24]	R/W

Table 9-20	System Memory Size Regis	ter 1 (MSIZE1) (1	byte @ offset = A5)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name			R/W
07: 04	0x0	reserved			R
03: 00	0x0	System Me	System Memory Size mask for address bits[27:24]		R/W
		mask f			
			Value	Memory Size	
)xF	16 MB	
		0)xE	32 MB	
		0)xC	64 MB	
		0)x8	128 MB	
		0)x0	256 MB	

Table 9-21	PCI Memory Base Address Re	egister 1 (PMBAR1) (1 byte @ offset = A6)
------------	----------------------------	---

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	0x00	PCI Memory Base Address [31:24]	R/W

The 4-bit value stored in SMBAR1 is used to compare with the physical address PA [27:24]. Both the physical address and the SMBAR1 values are first masked (ANDed) with the contents of MSIZE1.

Address Match 1= ((PA[27:24] & MSIZE1[3:0]) = = (SMBAR1[3:0] & MSIZE1[3:0]));

If the results of the comparison is true, then PMBAR1 is used to form the PCI memory cycle address according to this equation:

PCI address = {(PMBAR0[7:4]), ((PA[27:24]] & ~MSIZE1[3:0]) | PMBAR1[3:0]), (PA[23:00])};

Note that the PCI memory address is always prefixed with PMBAR1[7:4], regardless of the size specified by MSIZE1. If the result of the address comparison is false, then no translation is performed based on PMBAR1.

9.5.4.3 PCI I/O Cycle Translation Register Set

The PCI I/O cycle translation register set is comprised of three registers: SIBAR (see Table 9-22), ISIZE (see Table 9-23), and PIBAR (see Table 9-24).

Table 9-22 System I/O Base Address Register (SIBAR) (1 byte @ offset = A8)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 04	0x0	reserved	R
03: 00	0x0	System I/O Base Address [27:24]	R/W

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name			R/W
07: 04	0x0	reserved			R
03: 00	0x0	System I/O) Size (mask)	R/W
		mask	for address b	oits[27:24]	
			Value 0xF 0xE 0xC 0x8 0x0	Memory Size 16 MB 32 MB 64 MB 128 MB 256 MB	

Table 9-23 System I/O Size Register (ISIZE) (1 byte @ offset = A9)

Table 9-24	PCI I/O Base Address Register (PIBAR) (1 byte @ offset = AA)
------------	--

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 00	00	PCI I/O Base Address [31:24]	R/W

The 4-bit value stored in SIBAR is used to compare with the physical address PA)[27:24]. Both the physical address and the SIBAR values are first masked (ANDed) with the contents of ISIZE.

Address Match = ((PA[27:24] & ISIZE[3:0]) = = (SIBAR[3:0] & ISIZE[3:0]));

If the results of the comparison is true, then PIBAR is used to form the PCI memory cycle address according to this equation:

PCI address = {(PIBAR0[7:4]), ((PA[27:24] & ~ISIZE[3:0]) | PIBAR[3:0]), (PA[23:00])};

Note that the PCI memory address is always prefixed with PIBAR[7:4], regardless of the size specified by ISIZE. If the result of the address comparison is false, then no translation is performed based on PIBAR.

9.5.5 PCI to DRAM Translation Registers and Operation

PCI transactions are accepted by the PCIC PCI slave interface, based on the transaction type (memory or I/O), and an acceptable address. The PCIC slave interface accepts memory or I/O transactions that match the address range specified in any one of the six PCI base address registers. A full 32-bit address is presented on the PCI bus and may be mapped into a 28-bit physical address to be used to access main memory (DRAM). The mapping from PCI addresses to DRAM addresses is done by the IOTLB. There are six base address register and size register sets.

9.5.5.1 PCI Base Address Registers

The PCI base address register (see Table 9-25) contain the most significant 24 bits of the 32-bit base address for PCI operations that will be accepted (DEVSELed) by the PCI slave interface for memory or I/O operations. The PCIC slave interface will compare all memory and I/O requests presented on the PCI bus for this value. When the address presented on the PCI bus matches the value in the PCI base address register, along with the size specified by the PCI size register, the PCIC slave will accept that memory or I/O operation, if enabled in the PCI command register, and subsequently perform a memory operation on the memory (DRAM). The address used to perform the main memory operation is subject to mapping using the PCI IOTLB if enabled (see Section 9.5.6, "PCIC IOTLB Operation (DV-MA) in this chapter).

Bit 00, PCI I/O base address select, selects between I/O addresses and memory addresses. When set, the contents of this base address register, and the size register associated with it, will be used to compare against I/O addresses that are received by the PCIC slave. When cleared, the base address register and size register are used to compare against memory addresses that are received by the PCIC slave. These operations must also be enabled in the PCIC command register.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:08	0	PCI Base Address Register [31:08]	R/W
07: 01	0	unused	R
00	0	PCI I/O Base Address Select	R/W

Table 9-25 PCI Base Address Register (PCIBASE0) (4 bytes @ offset = 10,14,18,1C,20,24)

9.5.5.2 PCI Base Size Registers

The PCI address space size (PCISIZE#) register (see Table 9-26) is used to select the size of the address comparison. The bits that are set to one allow the corresponding base address register bits to participate in the comparison. When a bit is set to a zero, the corresponding bit of the base address register is not used in the comparison of the PCIC accepted address with the value in the base address register. The address bits that are not compared are still accepted and propagated to the IOTLB and DRAM memory. This allows I/O cycles that have been accepted within different 256 byte boundaries (mask set to all F's) to be mapped to the same page in the IOTLB.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name		R/W
31:08	0	System Memory	y or I/O Size	R/W
		mask for address bits[31:08]		
		Value	Memory Size	
		0xFF FF FF	256 B	
		0xFF FF FE	512 B	
		0xFF FF FC	1 KB	
		0xFF FF F8	2 KB	
		0xFF FF F0	4 KB	
		0xFF FF E0	8 KB	
		0xFF FF C0	16 KB	
		0xFF FF 80	32 KB	
		0xFF FF 00	64 KB	
		0xFF FE 00	128 KB	
		0xFF FC 00	256 KB	
		0xFF F8 00	512 KB	
		0xFF F0 00	1 MB	
		0xFF E0 00	2 MB	
		0xFF C0 00	4 MB	
		0xFF 80 00	8 MB	
		0xFF 00 00	16 MB	
		0xFE 00 00	32 MB	
		0xFC 00 00	64 MB	
		0xF8 00 00	128 MB	
		0xF0 00 00	256 MB	
		0xE0 00 00	512 MB	
		0xC0 00 00	1 GB	
		0x80 00 00	2 GB	
		0x00 00 00	4 GB	
07:00	0	unused		R

Table 9-26PCI Memory Size Register (PCISIZE0) (4 bytes @ offset = 44,48,4C,50,54,58)

9.5.6 PCIC IOTLB Operation (DVMA)

Memory operations that have been accepted by the PCIC slave interface (DVMA) are mapped to main memory DRAM addresses by the IOTLB. The IOTLB is a 16entry fully-associative content-addressable memory (CAM) and random access memory (RAM) set that is fully managed by software. Five registers are provided in the PCIC to provide the control necessary to manage the IOTLB.

Before any read or write operations that access the contents of the IOTLB, all pending PCI operations should be made quiescent. The control necessary to ensure quiescence is provided in the PCI DVMA control register (configuration register 0x62). If a read or write to the IOTLB for control purposes is attempted at the same time that a normal PCI to DRAM access is attempted, the translation attempt will be aborted and an undefined address may be used to access the DRAM.

To ensure that the quiescent state is not extended any longer then necessary, it may be desirable to disable interrupts while the PCI bus is made quiescent.

The PCI IOTLB can contain three sized entries. Entries can be posted that match on a 4KB page size, 256KB page size, and 16MB page size. All three entry types can be resident in the IOTLB at the same time. Software should never allow multiple entries to be written into the IOTLB that can result in a multiple matches. This also applies to mapping a 4KByte or 256KByte page inside another larger sized page.

The IOTLB can be flash flushed on any single page entry, or the entire IOTLB can be flushed at once.

The PCI IOTLB can be disabled by setting a bit in the PCI DVMA control register (configuration register 0x62). When the IOTLB is disabled, the addresses that have been accepted from the PCI slave for DRAM memory operations are untranslated and directly mapped into DRAM physical addresses. In this case the most significant PCI address bits [31:28] are ignored.

A block diagram of the IOTLB and associated registers is shown in Figure 9-5.

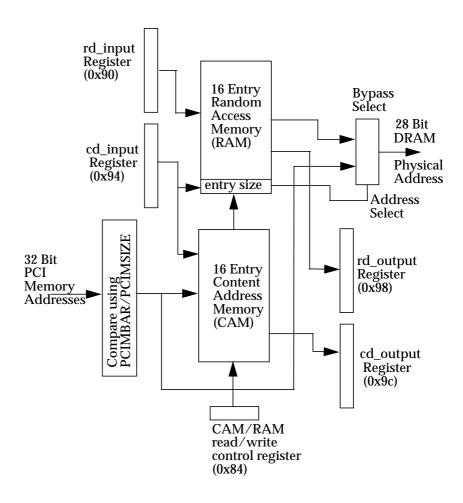


Figure 9-5 IOTLB Block Diagram With Control Registers

9.5.7 PCIC IOTLB Write Registers

There are two registers that are used to write information into the CAM and RAM. One register is used to contain write data for the CAM and the other contains write data for the RAM. The PCI IOTLB control register is used to control

the operation of the IOTLB. The IOTLB CAM/RAM is always accessed as a set. Normal content addressable searches result in a single match indicator, which is used to select the appropriate entry from the RAM.

Read operation is performed by selecting which entry number to read and writing a IOTLB read command into the IOTLB control register, then reading the cam output register and the ram output register.

A write operation is performed by first writing the CAM input register with the data to be written into the CAM (the PCI address to translate), and the ram input register with the corresponding ram data (the DRAM physical address). After these two registers have been setup with an entry, the IOTLB control register is loaded with the entry number selected for the write, and the write command.

9.5.7.1 PCI IOTLB Control Register

The PCI IOTLB control register (see Table 9-27) contains address bits used to compare with PCI addresses. When there is a match of the PCI address with the contents that has been written into the CAM, a successful translation has been made.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07	0	IOTLB Write Select	R/W
06	0	IOTLB Flush Enable	R/W
05	0	IOTLB Address Select	R/W
Valid Cmds: 7:5	0b111 0b100 0b101 0b011 0b011 0b010 0b001 0b000	Invalid, Undefined Invalid, Undefined Directed Write of CAM and RAM at entry in "entry in Invalid, Undefined Invalid, Undefined Flush (size of flush defined by bits 02:00 of CAM Inp Directed Read of CAM and RAM at entry in "entry s Invalid, Undefined	out Register)
04	0	unused	R/W
03:00	0	IOTLB Entry Select	R/W

Table 9-27	PCI IOTLB Control Register (PCICR) (1 byte @	offset $= 84$)

9.5.7.2 PCI IOTLB RAM Input Register

The PCI IOTLB RAM input register (see Table 9-28) contains physical address bits that will be used to address the DRAMs as a result of a successful translation.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:28	0	unused (not written to ram)	R/W
27:24	0	DRAM Physical Memory Address (4K/256K/16M)	R/W
23:18	0	DRAM Physical Memory Address (4K/256K)	R/W
17:12	0	DRAM Physical Memory Address (4K)	R/W
11:03	0	unused (written to ram also)	R/W
02:00	0	unused (NOT written to ram)	R/W

Table 9-28 PCI IOTLB RAM Input Register (PCIRIR) (4 bytes @ offset = 90)

Bits 11:03 are written into the RAM, but do not participate in any of the translation process. These bits can be used to store entry information.

Bits 02:00 are unused and are not written into the Ram. The actual input to the RAM is the size of the translation that is being written to the CAM. The input to the RAM is derived from the input to the CAM bit position[02:00]. The outputs from the RAM are used when the IOTLB is enabled and there is a IOTLB hit to select which portion of the real address will be overridden by the translated address. This will allow multiple-sized entries to be placed in the CAM at the same time.

9.5.7.3 PCI IOTLB CAM Input Register

The PCI IOTLB CAM input register (see Table 9-29) contains address bits that will be used to write information into the CAM for subsequent compares with PCI addresses.

Bit(s)	Reset	et Field Name	
31:24	0	PCI Address to translate (4K/256K/16M)	R/W
23:18	0	PCI Address to translate (4K/256K)	R/W
17:12	0	PCI Address to translate (4K)	R/W
11:04	0	unused (not written to cam)	R
03	0	PCI Address Valid	R/W
02	0	PCI Address Check Enable for 16M Pages	R/W
01	0	PCI Address Check Enable for 256K Pages	R/W
00	0	PCI Address Check Enable for 4K Pages	R/W
Valid Combinations of bits 2:1:0 for compares		0b000 Enables 4 KB page size for translation 0b001 Enables 256 KB page size for translation 0b011 Enable 16MB page size for translation 0b111 Disables all page size comparisons	
Valid Combinations of bits 2:1:0 for Flush Operations		0b000 Flush Entries that match on 4KB page size 0b001 Flush Entries that match on 256KB page size 0b011 Flush Entries that match on 16MB page size 0b111 Flush All Entries	

Table 9-29 PCI IOTLB CAM Input Register (PCICIR) (4 bytes @ offset = 94)

Bit 03 is the valid bit, and must be set to a one for an entry to be valid. An entry must be marked valid in order to result in a successful translation. When bit 03 is set to a zero and written into the CAM, that entry is marked invalid and will not be used for PCI address compares. The remaining portion of the CAM and RAM input registers are a don't care if the entry is being written as invalid.

Bit 02 disables the comparison for 16MByte page sizes. When an entry is written into the CAM with bit 02 set to a zero, that entry is a 4KByte or a 256KByte or a 16MByte page, and requires address bit 31:24 to match the IOTLB contents. The value of bit 02 is also written into the RAM in position 02 when the CAM is written.

Bit 01 disables the comparison for 256KByte pages. When an entry is written into the CAM with bit 01 set to a zero, that entry is a 4KByte or a 256KByte page. This requires address bit 23:18 to match the IOTLB contents. The value of bit 01 is also written into the RAM in position 01 when the CAM is written.

Bit 00 disables the comparison for 4K page sizes. When an entry is written into the CAM with bit 00 set to a zero, that entry is a 4KByte page. This requires PCI bus address bit 17:12 to match the IOTLB contents. When bit 00 is set to a one, address bits 17:12 will not participate in the address comparison. The value of bit 00 is also written into the RAM in position 00 when the CAM is written.

When flushing the CAM, all valid bits that match the compare prior to the flush, will be set to zero after the flush completes.

9.5.8 PCIC IOTLB Read Registers

There are two registers that are used to read information from the CAM and RAM. One register contains data read from the CAM and the other contains data read from the RAM. The PCI IOTLB control register is used to control the operation of the IOTLB and is described in Section 9.5.7.1, "PCI IOTLB Control Register in this chapter. The IOTLB CAM/RAM is always accessed as a set.

A directed read operation is performed by selecting which entry number to read and writing a IOTLB read command into the IOTLB control register. After writing the read command in the control register, the CAM output register and RAM output register may be read.

9.5.8.1 PCI IOTLB RAM Output Register

The PCI IOTLB RAM output register (see Table 9-30) contains physical address bits that will be used to address the DRAMs as a result of a successful translation.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:28	0	unused (read as zero)	R
27:24	0	DRAM Physical Memory Address (4K/256K/16M)	R
23:18	0	DRAM Physical Memory Address (4K/256K)	R
17:12	0	DRAM Physical Memory Address (4K)	R
11:03	0	unused (read from RAM)	R
02:00	0	Page size selected, as written to CAM on input [02:00]	R

Table 9-30 PCI IOTLB RAM Output Register (PCIROR) (4 bytes @ offset = 98)

Bits 11:03 are read from the RAM, and can be used to store entry information, but do not participate in any translation process.

Bits 02:00 are read from the RAM and reflect the size of the translation entry. The input to the RAM is derived from the input to the CAM bit position[02:00]. The outputs from the Ram are used when the IOTLB is enabled and there is a IOTLB hit to select which portion of the real address will be overridden by the translated address. This will allow multiple sized entries to be placed in the CAM at the same time.

9.5.8.2 PCI IOTLB CAM Output Register

The PCI IOTLB CAM output register (see Table 9-31) contains virtual address bits that have been written into the IOTLB. The IOTLB CAM output register is used to read entries that have been written into the IOTLB. This is useful for diagnostic testing.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31: 24	0	PCI Virtual Address to translate (4K/256K/16M)	R
23:18	0	PCI Virtual Address to translate (4K/256K)	R
17:12	0	PCI Virtual Address to translate (4K)	R
11:04	0	unused, read as zeros	R
03	0	Valid Bit as read from CAM	R
02:00	0	page size selected, as read from CAM]	R

Table 9-31PCI IOTLB CAM Output Register (PCICOR) (4 bytes @ offset = 9C)

9.5.8.3 PCIC DVMA Address Register

The PCI DVMA error address register (see Table 9-32) records the DVMA address used to access memory if an error occurs during the DVMA. This error also generates a level 15 interrupt and sets a bit in the interrupt registers to reflect this state.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:03	0	PCI DVMA address	R
02:01	0	Error type code: 00: translation failed in IOTLB access 01: parity error on DVMA read, wd0 10: parity error on DVMA read, wd1 11: parity error on DVMA read, both words	R
00	0	Access for IOTLB operation was a read (=1)	R

9.5.9 PCIC PIO Error Command and Address Registers

The PCIC PIO error command and address registers reflect the command and address information that were in progress at the time that an error was signaled during a PIO.

Table 9-33 shows the fields of the PCIC PIO error command register.

Table 9-33PCIC PIO Error Command Register (1 byte @offset = C7)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07: 04	0	reserved	R
03: 00	х	PCIC PIO Error Cmd	R

Table 9-34 shows the fields of the PCIC PIO error address register.

Table 9-34PCIC PIO Error Address Register (4 byte @offset = C8)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31: 00	х	PCIC PIO Error Address	R

9.6 PCI Arbitration and Control

microSPARC-IIep has a built-in arbiter that can be enabled or disabled by the user. The arbiter is activated at power-up if microSPARC-IIep is selected to operate in host mode and is disabled if microSPARC-IIep is selected to operate in satellite mode. The arbiter can also be disabled or enabled by programming the PCI arbitration control register (see Section 9.6.5, "PCIC Arbitration Control Register). When the internal arbiter is activated, microSPARC-IIep supports four external PCI masters in addition to the PCIC.

Locking the bus for continuous operations using the LOCK signal is not supported.

As a host arbiter, the PCI bus is parked on the last master that has been granted the PCI bus for usage.

9.6.1 PCIC Arbitration Assignment Select Register

The PCIC arbitration assignment select register (see Table 9-35) is used to select the assignment of request/grant pairs within the PCIC arbiter. The request/grant assignment is used to determine priorities for bus arbitration and allows the priorities to be programmable. However, each assignment must be programmed with a unique value.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
14:12 Host host req assignment	100	100: host assigned as host at level 0 011: host assigned as agent 3 at level 2 010: host assigned as agent 2 at level 2 001: host assigned as agent 1 at level 1 000: host assigned as agent 0 at level 1	R/W
11:09 Load 3 PCI_REQ_L[3] assignment	011	100: Load 3 assigned as host at level 0 011: Load 3 assigned as agent 3 at level 2 010: Load 3 assigned as agent 2 at level 2 001: Load 3 assigned as agent 1 at level 1 000: Load 3 assigned as agent 0 at level 1	R/W
08:06 Load 2 PCI_REQ_L[2] assignment	010	100: Load 2 assigned as host at level 0 011: Load 2 assigned as agent 3 at level 2 010: Load 2 assigned as agent 2 at level 2 001: Load 2 assigned as agent 1 at level 1 000: Load 2 assigned as agent 0 at level 1	R/W
05:03 Load 1 PCI_REQ_L[1] assignment	001	100: Load 1 assigned as host at level 0 011: Load 1 assigned as agent 3 at level 2 010: Load 1 assigned as agent 2 at level 2 001: Load 1 assigned as agent 1 at level 1 000: Load 1 assigned as agent 0 at level 1	R/W
02:00 Load 0 PCI_REQ_L[0] assignment	000	100: Load 0 assigned as host at level 0 011: Load 0 assigned as agent 3 at level 2 010: Load 0 assigned as agent 2 at level 2 001: Load 0 assigned as agent 1 at level 1 000: Load 0 assigned as agent 0 at level 1	R/W

	Table 9-35	PCIC Arbitration Assignment Select Register (2 bytes @ offset = 8A)	
--	------------	---	--

The three level arbitration algorithm describes the operation of the request/ grants as they are in the default condition, which is in response to reset. Programmable assignment of request/grants allows the arbitration priority of all bus masters to be determined by software. The priorities should only be changed when there is no bus activity. The programmable assignment operates for the default round-robin algorithm, even though all bus masters are at equal priority in that algorithm. **Note:** The PCIC arbitration assignment select register should never be set such that any two loads or the host are assigned the same level and agent. Each assignment must be unique.

9.6.2 PCI Arbitration Algorithm

There are two arbitration algorithms available in the PCIC. Both implement a fairness algorithm as described in the PCI specification (revision 2.1) on page 56, *Implementation Note: System Arbitration Algorithm.* The first algorithm has all possible PCI masters at the same priority level, and rotates a token to the next requestor. In this way all masters are assured of an equal access to the PCI bus.

The second algorithm has three levels of assignment for the bus requests (see Figure 9-6). Level 0 is the highest priority, with the host processor as the only agent at that level (Agent H). Every other bus operation cycle, the processor is allocated the bus. Level 1 requests have three agents, representing PCI request 0 (Agent 0), PCI request 1 (Agent 1) and all level 2 requests. When a level 1 agent is granted the bus and uses the bus, a token is set representing which level 1 agent has used the bus last. All level 1 agents have the same priority, and are granted the bus equally (rotating within level 1). There are two more agents at level 2. The agents at level 2 represent PCI request 2 (Agent 2) and PCI request 3 (Agent 3).

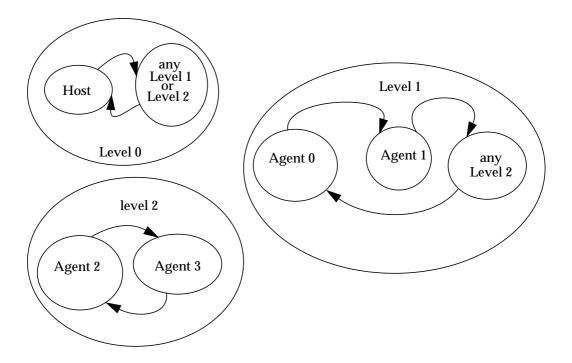


Figure 9-6 Three Level Arbitration Algorithm

9.6.3 PCIC PIO Control Register

The PCIC PIO control register (see Table 9-36) is used to control the operation of the PIO interface. This is the interface that accepts transactions from the microSPARC-IIep, buffers the requests in various FIFOs, and dispatches the requests to the PCI bus. Three control bits are defined.

Table 9-36	PCIC PIO Control Register (1 byte @ offset = 60)
------------	--

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07	0	PIO Prefetch Enable	R/W
06	0	PIO Burst Enable	R/W
05: 03	0	PIO Reserved	R
02	0	PIO Big-Endian	R/W
01:00	0	PIO Reserved	R

Bit 07 is the prefetch enable bit. When enabled, the PCI interface prefetches memory references from the PCI bus. THis increases the performance of PIO loads.

Bit 06 is the burst enable bit. This control bit, when set, allows requests for consecutive memory data operations, to be packed into a burst when sent on the PCI bus. When set, PIO performance is increased.

Note: When interfacing to external PCI slave devices that are very slow in responding, due to the host being assigned to a low arbitration priority, or other reasons, it may be desired to turn off the burst enable. This will have no noticeable difference on the speed of the transfer, since this transfer is slow already. When the bursts are disabled, the CPU to PCIC transfer will handshake on each transaction, rather then convert the transfer into a burst. This may prevent time-outs on the internal bus. PIO performance may be reduced, but in this case, PIO performance was very poor anyway.

Bit 02 is used to enable big-endian mode on read and write accesses to PIO data. When this bit is set, the data and byte enables will not be switched for little endian mode when performing any operations in the PCIC interface. This includes configuration register reads and writes, and PIO. This may be useful for software that is operating on big-endian data and desires to maintain the representation of that data when accessing PCIC configuration registers. The counters/timers, and IOTLB are examples where this may be desired. When changing this bit in this register, a store byte should be used to avoid uncertainty as to the current setting of this bit. In addition, to insure that all preceding operations have completed prior to changing this bit, a read from this register should be performed (the data can be discarded). Refer to Section 1.3, "Endian Support in Chapter 1, "microSPARC-IIep Overview for more information on endian support and operation.

9.6.4 PCIC DVMA Control Register

The PCIC DVMA control register (see Table 9-37) is used to control the operation of the DVMA interface. This is the interface that accepts transactions from the PCI bus, buffers the requests in various FIFOs, and dispatches the requests to the IAFX bus. Three control bits are defined.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07:05	00	reserved	R
04	0	PCIC DVMA Quiescence Acknowledge	R
03	0	reserved	R/W
02	0	reserved	R/W
01	0	PCIC DVMA IOTLB Enable	R/W
00	0	PCIC DVMA Quiescence Request	R/W

Table 9-37PCIC DVMA Control Register (1 byte @ offset = 62)

Bit 00 and bit 04 are used when quiescence (inactivity) is desired in the slave PCI interface for memory and I/O activity. When bit 00 is set to a one, a request for quiescence is made. After some time, all PCI slave input activity will have completed (FIFOs are emptied) and any new memory or I/O requests are rejected (retry on PCI). This insures that any memory store operations that may be sitting in the PCI slave input FIFOs will be completed. The quiescent state, when it is reached, is signaled when bit 04 of this register is set.

Note: Quiescence of the PCI bus is needed when entries to the IOTLB are changed. It may be desirable to disable interrupts while quiescence is requested to prevent any additional time where PCI bus activity to the host is suspended.

Bit 01 is used to enable the IOTLB. When set, all addresses that have been accepted by the PCI slave and will be used to access main DRAM memory will first pass through the IOTLB for translation. When cleared, the IOTLB is bypassed, and addresses are untranslated.

Bit 02 and 03 are reserved and should be set to zero.

9.6.5 PCIC Arbitration Control Register

The PCIC arbitration control register (see Table 9-38) is used to control the operation of the internal PCI arbiter, and the interrupt controller.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07:05	0	Reserved	R
04	0	PCI External Interrupt Controller Select	R/W
03	0	Reserved (must be set to zero)	R/W
02	0/11	Internal Arbiter Disable	R/W
01	0	Reserved	R
00	0	PCIC Arbitration Level Select	R/W

Table 9-38 PCIC Arbitration/Interrupt Control Register (1 byte @ offset = 63)

1. Selected by PLL_BYP_L and EXT_CLK2 (Section 9.4.1, "PCI Host/Satellite Mode).

Bit 04 is selects an external interrupt controller. When set, the internal interrupt controller is bypassed and the four PCI interrupt signals (INTD#/C#/B#/A# or PCI_INT_L[3:0]) are routed directly to the internal interrupt request lines (IRL) of the microSPARC-IIep. The IRL lines are the four interrupt request lines that interface directly to the standard SPARC version 8 interrupt request inputs (INTD->IRL[3], INTC->IRL[2], INTB->IRL[1], and INTA->IRL[0]). The CPU samples the IRL lines each cycle and responds to the interrupt request following the standard SPARC interrupt priority. When the internal interrupt controller is disabled, an external interrupt controller could be used to provide up to 15 levels of interrupt to the microSPARC-IIep. (Refer to bit 02 for a description on how to access the interrupts that are detected internally. For more information, refer to Section 9.7.2, "PCIC System Interrupt Pending Register.)

Bit 03 is reserved and must be set to zero.

Bit 02 is used to disable the internal arbiter. When the internal arbiter is disabled, an external arbiter is required to resolve bus requests.

• When the internal arbiter is disabled, microSPARC-IIep signals a request to use the bus on the output pin PCI_GNT_L[0] and receives an acknowledgment from the external arbiter on the input pin PCI_REQ_L[0]. (The direction of these signals remains the same independent of the internal arbiter enable state. However, the interpretation of these signals changes with the state of the internal arbiter disable bit.)

- When the internal arbiter is disabled, the PCI_GNT_L[1] output pin signals when the microSPARC-IIep is requesting to use the PCI bus for an extended operation. An extended operation is requested for PCI configuration cycles (IDSEL bus charging), when quiescence has been requested (preventing retries from occurring too often), or when the PCI host is requesting the bus to be parked. During an extended operation request, the bus activity may not start immediately following the bus grant signal.
- When the internal arbiter is disabled, the PCI_GNT_L[2] output pin signals when microSPARC-IIep has detected any unmasked internally detected interrupts. When the internal interrupt controller is bypassed (refer to bit 04) and an external interrupt controller is used to drive the IRL lines directly into the microSPARC-IIep CPU, this output pin could be monitored by the external controller. This signal is asserted when any unmasked lever I5 interrupt is signaled or when an unmasked timer interrupt is signaled.

Bit 00 selects the single level of priority when it is cleared, and selects the three levels of arbitration when it is set. When the three level arbitration is selected, the arbitration assignment select register can be used to map which request/grant pairs are assigned to each level. (Refer to Section 9.6.1, "PCIC Arbitration Assignment Select Register in this chapter.)

9.7 PCIC Interrupts

The PCIC also contains interrupt control logic. It receives the interrupts from the PCI bus (INTD#/C#/B#/A# or PCI_INT_L[3:0]) and generates an interrupt vector to the microSPARC-IIep core. The same interrupt pins may be used as outputs to signal interrupt conditions to external devices if the internal interrupt controller is disabled. In addition any internally detected error conditions will generate a level 15 interrupt vector. The interrupt vector in the IIep processor is processed according to the normal SPARC interrupt structure. There are several configuration registers in the PCIC devoted to the function of interrupt control. These registers provide the functionality of the interrupt control unit from the 89C105 interrupt controller.

The PCI interrupts are level signals, and must be asserted low for a minimum of two processor clocks before the IRL lines are considered stable and the processor will respond to the interrupt.

9.7.1 PCIC Interrupt Assignment Select Registers

The PCIC interrupt assignment select registers (see Table 9-39 and Table 9-40) are used to assign the interrupt input signals to a desired priority level. An interrupt is assigned to a interrupt priority level, and all subsequent masking operations are on the assigned interrupt priority level. Each interrupt can be mapped to any interrupt priority level, independent of the other interrupt assignments. More then one interrupt may be assigned the same priority level, which would then require the software interrupt handler to determine which interrupt occurred.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15:12	0x7	PCI INTD# (PCI_INT_L[3]) assignment field	R/W
11:08	0x5	PCI INTC# (PCI_INT_L[2]) assignment field	R/W
07:04	0x3	PCI INTB# (PCI_INT_L[1]) assignment field	R/W
03:00	0x2	PCI INTA# (PCI_INT_L[0]) assignment field	R/W

 Table 9-39
 PCIC Interrupt Assignment Select Register (2 bytes @ offset = 88)

Table 9-40	PCIC Interrupt Assignment Sele	ect Register (2 bytes @ offset = 8C)
------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15:12	0x7	PCI_INT_L[7] assignment field	R/W
11:08	0x5	PCI_INT_L[6] assignment field	R/W
07:04	0x3	PCI_INT_L[5] assignment field	R/W
03:00	0x2	PCI_INT_L[4] assignment field	R/W

Any interrupt assigned as interrupt priority zero, is disabled, since there the absence of any interrupt is signaled to the processor with an IRL code of zero.

See Figure 9-7 for a block diagram of the PCIC interrupt controller.

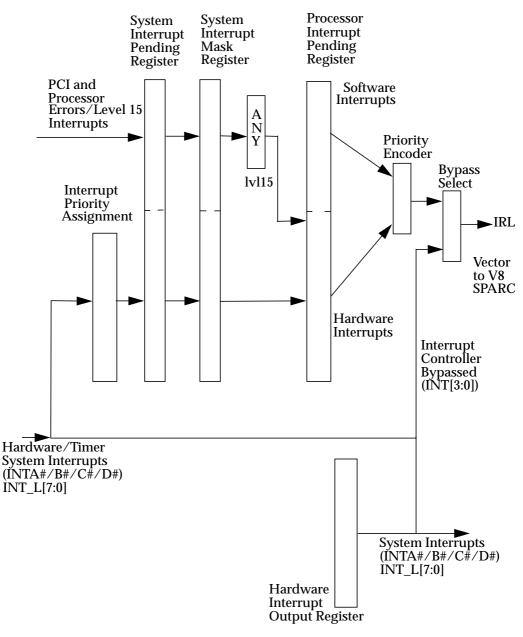


Figure 9-7 PCIC Interrupt Controller Block Diagram

9.7.2 PCIC System Interrupt Pending Register

The PCIC system interrupt pending register (see Table 9-41) is used to read status information for any system interrupts that are pending. These are hardware associated interrupts. The state of the eight PCI interrupt lines and the two timer interrupts can be examined by reading this register. Any error conditions that are detected by the PCIC that result in a level 15 interrupt are also signaled by posting bits in this register.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	R
30	0	PCIC PIO detected error	R
29	0	PCIC DMA detected error	R
28	0	PCI Bus Error (SERR#) signaled	R
27	0	Processor detected error (AFSR or MFSR)	R
26:16	0	Reserved. Read as Zero	R
15:1	0	Assigned HW interrupts	R
0	0	Reserved. Read as Zero	R

Table 9-41PCIC System Interrupt Pending Register (4 bytes @ offset = 70)

Bits 1-15 reflect the state of the programmable priority assigned hardware interrupts. These are the eight assigned PCI interrupts, and the two assigned timer interrupts. The PCI interrupts are level sensitive, active low and are defined by the PCI specification to remain active until some processor action clears it. The interrupt controller does not resynchronize these signals. It does perform the assignment, masking and comparison to the software interrupt level before passing through to the processor IRL lines. The processor IRL lines are sampled for two clocks to avoid glitches on the lines.

When the bypass path is selected, the four PCI interrupt pins are routed directly to the processor IRL lines (PCI_INT[3]->IRL[3], PCI[_INT[2]->IRL[2], PCI_INT[1]->IRL[1], PCI_INT[0]->INT[0]), where the processor samples for two clocks (processor clocks, not PCI clocks) to ensure that they are stable before responding. When the interrupt controller is bypassed, the state of the internal interrupt conditions may not be available to the external interrupt controller. The internal timer interrupts and any error conditions detected by the PCIC or the microSPARC-IIep may not be able to generate a signal to the external interrupt controller. Refer to the arbiter-disable bit in Section 9.6.5, "PCIC Arbitration Control Register for a method to monitor for these conditions externally when the internal arbiter is disabled.

Bit 26 is set whenever the processor detects the PCI reset input signal active while the PCI RESET pin is used as an input. If the PCI input pin is enabled as a processor reset, bit 26 will be cleared as a result of that reset (see Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register). Bit 26 has a latching memory effect and will be set on the first detection of the PCI reset signal. While PCI RESET is asserted, bit 26 cannot be cleared by writes to the clear system interrupt pending register. This bit remains set after the PCI RESET input signal is removed until it is cleared with reset or by a write to the clear system interrupt pending register after the reset condition has been removed (see Section 9.8, "Counters - Timers).

Note: The PCI reset input, when enabled as a processor reset, overrides the level 15 interrupt that is set when bit 26 is set.

Bit 27 is set whenever the processor has detected an internal level 15 interrupt condition, that results in bit 31 of the AFSR (asynchronous fault status register) or bit 31 of the MFSR (memory fault status register) setting. Refer to the appropriate sections for details on the AFSR and the MFSR.

Bit 28 is set whenever any subsystem on the PCI bus signals SERR#. The interrupt is generated and does not depend on which PCI subsystems were involved in a transaction, if any were involved at all. Polling the PCI configuration registers of all devices on the PCI bus may be necessary to determine the cause for signaling SERR#. (Signaling of SER# by the PCIC itself can be disabled, and is described in the PCIC configuration registers.)

Bit 29 is set whenever an error is detected on a PCI DMA operation. This error can occur for an IOTLB miss while the IOTLB is enabled. When bit 29 is set, the PCI virtual address that would resulted in a IOTLB miss has been saved in the IOTLB translation error address register (0xcc).

Bit 30 is set when an error condition is detected on a PIO transaction that is terminated abnormally. Additional status information may be present in the PCI device status configuration register (see Section 9.5.2.3, "PCI Device Status) and in external PCI device status registers. When bit 30 is set, the command and address that was in process when the error occurred is saved in the PCI master error command register and the PCI master error address register (see Section 9.5.9, "PCIC PIO Error Command and Address Registers).

9.7.3 PCIC Clear System Interrupt Pending Register

The PCIC clear system interrupt pending register (see Table 9-42) is used to clear any system PCIC interrupts that have been set as a result of an error. The state of the four PCI interrupt lines cannot be cleared by setting bits in this register. Only error conditions that are detected by the PCIC and resulted in a level 15 nonmaskable interrupt can be cleared by setting bits in this register.

Bit(s)	Reset ¹	Field Name	R/W
07	0	Clear All PCIC detected System Interrupt Pending Lvl 15 Errors	W
06	0	Clear PCIC PIO detected error	W
05	0	Clear PCIC DMA detected error	W
04	0	Clear PCI SERR# signaled	W
03: 00	0000	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W

Table 9-42 PCIC Clear System Interrupt Pending Register (1 byte @ offset = 83)

1. Writing a one to the bit positions in this register clears the bit in the System Interrupt Pending Register.

The ASFR and the MFSR interrupts are not cleared with this register. Refer to the section on the ASFR and MFSR on how these interrupts are cleared.

Bit 07, when set, clears all system interrupt pending interrupts that are set as a result of a PCIC detected error condition. This has the same effect as turning on bits 4 thorough 6.

Bit 06, when set, clears the PCIC PIO detected error.

Bit 05 is set, when set, clears the IOTLB translation error.

Bit 04, when set, clears the PCI SERR# interrupt.

Bit 03, when set, clears the PCI Reset interrupt.

9.7.4 PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Register

The PCIC system interrupt target mask register occupies three addresses, one for reading the current state of the interrupt mask (0x74, see Table 9-43), and one each for setting (0x7c, see Table 9-44) and clearing (0x78, see Table 9-45) the mask bits.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31	1	Mask All Interrupts, HW and/or SW	R
30	1	Mask PCI PIO detected error	R
29	1	Mask PCI DMA detected error	R
28	1	Mask PCI SERR# signaled	R
27	1	Mask Processor detected error (AFSR or MFSR)	R
26	1	MASK PCI reset (as input) detected	R
25:16	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	R
15:01	0x7f	Mask assigned HW interrupts	R
00	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	R

Table 9-43 PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Register (4 bytes @ offset = 74)

Table 9-44	PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Clear Register (4 bytes @ offset = 78)
------------	--

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31	0	Clear Mask All Interrupts, HW and/or SW	W
30	0	Clear Mask PCI PIO detected error	W
29	0	Clear Mask PCI DMA detected error	W
28	0	Clear Mask PCI SERR# signaled	W
27	0	Clear Mask Processor detected error (AFSR or MFSR)	W
26	0	Clear Mask PCI reset (as input) detected	W
25:16	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W
15:01	0x0	Clear Mask assigned HW interrupts	W
00	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31	0	Set Mask All Interrupts, HW and/or SW	W
30	0	Set Mask PCI PIO detected error	W
29	0	Set Mask PCI DMA detected error	W
28	0	Set Mask PCI SERR# signaled	W
27	0	Set Mask Processor detected error (AFSR or MFSR)	W
26	0	Set Mask PCI reset (as input) detected	W
25:16	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W
15:01	0x0	Set Mask assigned HW interrupts	W
00	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W

Table 9-45 PCIC System Interrupt Target Mask Set Register (4 bytes @ offset = 7C)

Writing a one to any defined bit field in the mask set register will disable that interrupt, and writing a one to the same field in the mask clear register will re-enable it. All pending interrupts are cleared, and all mask bits are set upon system reset. (The state of the PCI_INT_L[7:0] lines that are driven by external sources are defined by that external source. However the interrupt is masked in the PCIC if the external source were driving it.)

The interrupts in bit positions 15:01 are only those hardware interrupts after having the mapping priority assignment performed.

9.7.5 PCIC Processor Interrupt Pending Register

The PCIC processor interrupt pending register (see Table 9-46) is used to read status information for any pending processor interrupts. These can be hardware or software interrupts. This reflects the state of the currently unmasked interrupts. The highest priority unmasked interrupt, hardware or software, is the one that is generating the vector to the microSPARC-IIep processor. (The PCI RESET input detected is latched and held until cleared.)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:17	0	Software Interrupts	R
16	0	Reserved. Read as Zero	R
15:01	0	Assigned unmasked HW interrupts	R
00	00	Reserved. Read as Zero.	R

 Table 9-46
 PCIC Processor Interrupt Pending Register (4 bytes @ offset = 64)

Using the default (reset) assignment interrupt mapping priorities, the interrupts are assigned as shown in Table 9-47.

Interrupt Priority Level	Hardware Interrupt
15*	PCI PIO detected error (* not reassignable)
15*	PCI DMA detected error (* not reassignable)
15*	PCI Bus (SERR#) detected error (* not reassignable)
15*	Processor detected error (AFSR,MFSR) (* not reassignable)
15*	PCI reset (as input) detected (*not reassignable)
7	PCI_INTD# (PCI_INT_L[3])
5	PCI_INTC# (PCI_INT_L[2])
3	PCI_INTB# (PCI_INT_L[1])
2	PC_INTA# (PCI_INT_L[0])
0 (Disabled)	PCI_INT_L[7]
0 (Disabled)	PCI_INT_L[6]
0 (Disabled)	PCI_INT_L[5]
0 (Disabled)	PCI_INT_L[4]
0 (Disabled)	Processor Counter Interrupt
0 (Disabled)	System Counter Interrupt

Table 9-47 PCIC Default (Reset) Interrupt Assignments

Note: The highest priority interrupt will generate a interrupt vector code to the microSPARC-IIep processor. The microSPARC-IIep processor has the standard SPARC version 8 interrupt processing features available to further process these interrupts. The interrupt inputs on the processor IRL lines are sampled with two clocks to determine that they are stable.

9.7.6 PCIC Software Interrupts

There are two registers that allow software to generate and clear software interrupts. The software interrupts are read as part of the processor interrupt pending register. However, the software interrupts are cleared by writing a one to the appropriate bit positions in the PCIC software interrupt clear register (0x6a, see Table 9-48) or set by writing to the PCIC software interrupt set register (0x6e, see Table 9-49).

Table 9-48 PCIC Software Interrupt Clear Register (2 bytes @ offset = 6A)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15:01	0	Clear Software Interrupt	W
00	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W

Table 9-49 PCIC Software Interrupt Set Register (2 bytes @ offset = 6E)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
15:01	0	Set Software Interrupt	W
00	0	Reserved. Read as Zero.	W

9.7.7 PCIC Hardware Interrupt Outputs

The microSPARC-IIep can signal interrupts to an external controller or drive output status lines directly under processor register control. All eight interrupt lines can be driven as outputs.

Note: These open drain drivers can be driven by multiple sources and require an external pull-up. Therefore, even when the microSPARC-IIep has cleared a bit of the hardware interrupt output register, other external devices may keep the interrupt signal active.

Note: The interrupt lines that are not used to signal interrupts to the microSPARC-IIep can be used as output interrupts to another processor or can be used to control other functions. The functions that are programmable include system status indicators, control selectors, and inter-processor interrupts.

The PCIC hardware interrupt output register (see Table 9-50) generates hardware interrupt outputs. When a bit of the register is set, the interrupt output signal of the microSPARC-IIep is activated. When a bit of the register is cleared, the external pin is not activated by the microSPARC-IIep. In addition, the signaling of an

interrupt on the external pin activates the input interrupt detection circuit of the microSPARC-IIep. If the mask bit of the input interrupt is set, however, that interrupt will not result in the microSPARC-IIep taking an interrupt that it generated.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07	0	PCI_INT_L[7] enable interrupt	R/W
06	0	PCI_INT_L[6] enable interrupt	R/W
05	0	PCI_INT_L[5] enable interrupt	R/W
04	0	PCI_INT_L[4] enable interrupt	R/W
03	0	PCI INTD (PCI_INT_L[3]) enable interrupt	R/W
02	0	PCI INTC (PCI_INT_L[2]) enable interrupt	R/W
01	0	PCI INTB (PCI_INT_L[1]) enable interrupt	R/W
00	0	PCI INTA (PCI_INT_L[0]) enable interrupt	R/W

Table 9-50 PCIC Software Interrupt Output Register (2 bytes @ offset = 8E)

9.8 Counters - Timers

The microSPARC-IIep features two programmable counter/timers designed to provide a system timer and a single processor-specific set of timers. The features of these two counter/timers are similar to that offered in the SLAVIO chip (STP2001 Slave I/O Controller) used with the microSPARC-II. The system counter is a 31-bit counter dedicated to the system timer function, and generates an interrupt upon time-out. The processor counter can be configured to behave as a 31-bit timer that generates an interrupt upon time-out, or to provide a real-time 63-bit counter for high-resolution user-performance analysis.

In the first mode behaving as a 31-bit timer, the processor counter can be used for OS kernel profiling. In the second mode, the timer can be loaded upon each entry into user mode, and saved on exit. It could also be loaded with a binary real time, which will then track precisely with the time-of-day.

These registers should only be accessed as words. There are restrictions placed on the sequence to access the user timer. That register requires two word accesses and needs to be done as one snapshot operation by the hardware to prevent the software visible counter from ticking between word accesses.

These timers have a tick rate of once every four processor clocks. A block diagram of the system counter and processor counter/user timer is presented in Figure 9-8.

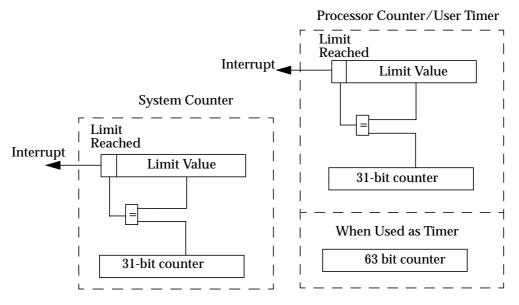


Figure 9-8 Counter-Timer Block Diagram

Three addresses are associated with each counter: a count register, a limit register, and a pseudo register that allows the limit to be loaded without resetting the count. The registers are described in the following sections.

Each counter increments by one in bit position 0 every four processor clocks. When the counter reaches the value in its corresponding limit register, it is reset to 0x1, the limit-reached bits in both the counter and the limit registers are set, and an interrupt is generated (if enabled) at the interrupt level specified in the counter interrupt priority assignment register.

The interrupt is cleared and the limit bits reset by reading the appropriate limit register. Reading the counter register does not change the state of the limit bit. Writing the limit register resets the corresponding counter to 0x01.

The limit register can be loaded via the pseudo register without resetting the count.

If the count value is already higher than the new limit, the counter proceeds to count to its maximum value, then reset and count up to the new limit value before generating the interrupt. This allows alarm-clock, rather than time-tick, usage of the counter.

Setting the limit register to 0x0 causes the corresponding counter to free-run. Interrupts will be generated when the counter overflows. All bits in the limit register are cleared to zero on reset, and the counter is set to the value 0x01.

Table 9-51 shows the address map of the PCIC counter/timers.

Address Offset/size	Register	R/W
0xAC word	Processor Counter Limit Register or User Timer MSW	R/W 1
0xB0 word	Processor Counter Register or User Timer LSW	R/W 1,2
0xB4 word	Processor Counter Limit Register (non-resetting port)	W
0xB8 word	System Limit Register	R/W
0xBC word	System Counter Register	R/W 1
0xC0 word	System Limit Register (non-resetting port)	W
0xC4 byte	Processor Counter User Timer Start/Stop Register	R/W
0xC5 byte	Timer Configuration Register	R/W
0xC6 byte	Counter Interrupt Priority Assignment Level Register	R/W

Table 9-51 PCIC Counter-Timers Address Map

9.8.1 Processor Counter Limit Register or User Timer MSW

The processor counter limit register or user timer most significant word (see Table 9-52) occupy the same address decode.

Table 9-52 Processor Counter Limit or User Timer MSW (Word only @ offset = AC)

Processor Counter Mode	Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
Counter Mode	31	0	Processor Counter Limit Reached	R
Counter Mode	30:00	0	Processor Counter Limit Register	R/W
Timer Mode	31:00	0	User Timer Most Significant Word (MSW)	R/W

The processor counter limit reached bit is set when the processor counter matches the processor counter limit register. It is cleared by reading the processor counter limit register. The user timer most significant word (MSW) contains a snapshot of the user timer register. The user timer register is a 64-bit value. It can only be read by reading two 32-bit registers. The user timer MSW contains a snapshot of the timer taken at the time that the user timer least significant word (LSW) was read. This allows a full 64-bit value to be reflected in the two 32-bit reads. The user timer LSW should always be read first, which also transfers the value from the timer MSW into the user timer MSW. Reading from the user timer MSW releases the snapshot and allows the shadow register to be reloaded.

Writing to the user timer also involves transferring from two 32-bit registers into the user timer. There is a sequence required for this write to happen as one update to the user timer (see Table 9-53). The user timer MSW should be loaded first, which actually loads a holding register. When the user timer LSW is written, then the contents of the MSW holding register, along with the LSW are written into the full 64-bit user timer register.

Table 9-53	User Timer Read/Write Sequence Required
------------	---

User Timer 64 bit operation	Read	Write
User Timer Most Significant Word (MSW)	2nd	1st
User Timer Least Significant Word (LSW)	1st	2nd

9.8.2 Processor Counter Register or User Timer LSW

The processor counter register or user timer least significant word (see Table 9-54) occupy the same address decode.

Processor Counter Mode	Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
Counter Mode	31	0	Processor Counter Limit Reached	R
Counter Mode	30:00	0	Processor Counter Register	R/W
Timer Mode	31:00	0	User Timer Least Significant Word (LSW)	R/W

Table 9-54 Processor Counter or User Timer LSW (Word Only @ offset = B0)

The processor counter limit reached bit is set when the processor counter matches the processor counter limit register. It is cleared by reading the processor counter limit register.

Refer to Section 9.8.1, "Processor Counter Limit Register or User Timer MSW for the sequence required to read or write the 64-bit user timer.

9.8.3 Processor Counter Limit Pseudo Register

The processor counter limit pseudo register (see Table 9-55) allows the limit register to be reloaded without resetting the counter. This is a write-only register location. Reads from this register return zeros.

Table 9-55 Processor Counter Limit Pseudo Register (Word Only @ offset = B4)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:00	0	Processor Counter Limit Pseudo Register	W

9.8.4 System Counter Limit Register

The system counter limit register (see Table 9-56) operates the same as the processor counter limit register. The system counter limit reached bit is set when the system counter matches the system counter limit register. It is cleared by reading the system counter limit register.

Table 9-56System Counter Limit Register (Word Only @ offset = B8)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31	0	System Counter Limit Reached bit	R
30:00	0	System Counter Limit Register	R/W

9.8.5 System Counter Register

The system counter register (see Table 9-57) operates like the processor counter register.

Table 9-57 System Counter Register (Word Only @ offset = BC)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31	0	System Counter Limit Reached	R
30:00	0	System Counter Register	R/W

The system counter limit reached bit is set when the system counter matches the system counter limit register. It is cleared by reading the system counter limit register.

9.8.6 System Counter Limit Pseudo Register

The system counter limit pseudo register (see Table 9-58) allows the limit register to be reloaded without resetting the counter. This is a write-only register location. Reads from this register return zeros.

Table 9-58 System Counter Limit or User Timer MSW (Word Only @ offset = C0)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
31:00	0	System Counter Limit Pseudo Register	W

9.8.7 User Timer Start/Stop Register

The user timer start/stop register (see Table 9-59) controls the user timer operation, and therefore only operates in user- timer mode. When bit zero is set, the user timer has counting enabled, when reset to zero, the timer is frozen.

Table 9-59 User Timer Start/Stop Register (1 byte @ offset = C4)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07:01	0	Unused read as zero	R
00	0	User Timer Run Enable	R/W

The user timer start/stop register is provided to allow fast trap handlers to stop the user timer blindly during time-critical code, without the necessity of reading and saving the count value. The timer must be restarted before reentering user state. A software flag must be maintained to indicate if the user timer is in use, so that the fast trap handler knows that it must be restarted. This register has no effect if the processor counter is configured as a counter.

9.8.8 Processor Counter or User Timer Configuration Register

The processor counter or user timer configuration register (see Table 9-60) controls the mode of operation of the processor counter and allows writes to the counter registers to affect the counter value.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07	0	Allow writes to System Counter	R/W
06	0	Allow writes to Processor Counter	R/W
05:01	0	Unused: read as zero	R
00	0	User Timer Mode Enable	R/W

Table 9-60Processor Counter/User Timer Configuration Register (1 byte @ offset = C5)

When bit 0 is set, the processor counter operates in the user-timer mode. When bit 0 is reset, the processor counter operates in counter mode.

When bit 6 is set, write operations to the processor counter result in the counter being written. This allows diagnostic testing of the counter operation. When bit 6 is reset, writes to the counter are disabled and have no effect on the counter.

Note: Bit 6 is not used in the user timer mode. Writes cannot be disabled in the user timer mode.

When bit 7 is set, write operations to the system counter result in the counter being written. This allows diagnostic testing of the counter operation. When bit 7 is reset, writes to the counter are disabled and have no effect on the counter.

9.8.9 Counter Interrupt Priority Assignment Register

The counter interrupt priority assignment register (see Table 9-61) controls the priority level for the processor counter and the system counter interrupts.

Table 9-61Counter Interrupt Priority Assignment Register (1 byte @ offset = C6)

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07:04	0	System Counter Interrupt Priority level	R/W
03:00	0	Processor Counter Interrupt Priority level	R/W

When the processor counter is operating in user timer mode, it cannot generate an interrupt.

Bits 07:04 assign the system counter interrupt priority. The interrupt priority assigned is used for masking, and generation of hardware interrupt levels for the system counter. This register works like the interrupt assignment register for the PCI interrupts. Multiple interrupts can be assigned the same priority level, and would require software to determine the source of the interrupt. Assigning a interrupt priority level of 0 disables the interrupt.

Bits 03:00 assign the processor counter interrupt priority. The interrupt priority assigned is used for masking, and generation of hardware interrupt levels for the processor counter. Assigning a interrupt priority level of 0 disables the interrupt. When the processor counter is in the user timer mode, it can not generate an interrupt.

9.9 System Status and System Control (Reset) Register

The system status and system control initiates and records the initialization of the microSPARC-IIep.

The system status and system control (reset) register (see Table 9-62) records the most recent reset. The reset register records the last set type. In addition, this register allows the processor to simulate a system reset (software reset) and select a response to a received PCI reset.

Bit(s)	Reset	Field Name	R/W
07	0/1	PCI satellite mode pin setting (satellite mode = 1)	R
06	0/1	Enable PCI input reset (satellite mode only)	R/W
05	0	PCI input reset status	R/C
04	0	Processor watchdog reset	R/C
03:02	0	Reserved	R
01	0	Software reset status	R/C
00	0	Software reset control	W

Table 9-62 System Status and Control Register (1 byte @ offset = D0)

[7]: PCI Satellite Mode Pin Setting bit — reflects the hard-wired strapping of the mode control pins that place the microSPARC-IIep in a PCI satellite mode (bit 7 = 1) or a PCI host mode (bit 7 = 0). In the satellite mode, the microSPARC-IIep treats the PCI RESET pin as an input. In the host mode, the microSPARC-IIep drives the PCI RESET pin as an output signal.

Note: The microSPARC-IIep can only be placed in satellite mode when the phase-locked loop (PLL) is selected as the clock source. The PLL_BYP_L pin, when tied high, selects the normal mode of operation for the PLL and allows the EXT_CLK2 pin to select satellite mode (EXT_CLK2 tied high) or host mode (EXT_CLK2 tied low). When the PLL_BYP_L pin is tied low, the PLL is bypassed and EXT_CLK2 is used to generate internal CPU clocks. In this case, the PCI satellite mode pin setting bit displays host mode as the default on reset.

[6]: Enable PCI Input Reset — When set and PCI satellite mode is set, an externally generated PCI reset will force a reset to the microSPARC-IIep and set the PCI reset status bit (bit 05). When clear, or if the microSPARC-IIep is in host mode, an externally generated PCI reset will have no effect on the processor's internal state. Power-on reset will set this bit to match the same as bit 07, while watchdog reset has no effect on this bit.

Note: While the PCI bus is being reset, the processor ignores external accesses. Refer to Section 9.7, "PCIC Interrupts for a description of the level 15 interrupt effects due to a PCI reset.

[5]: PCI Input Reset Status — This bit is set if there is an externally generated PCI reset while Enable PCI Input Reset (bit 06) is asserted. This bit is cleared by a power-on reset or by writing a 0 to this bit. Writing a 1 has no effect.

[4]: Processor Watchdog Reset — This bit is set when a watchdog reset is initiated. See Section 11.2, "Reset Logic on the causes of a watchdog reset. This bit is cleared by either a power-on reset, a PCI reset, a software reset, or by writing a 0 to this bit. Writing a 1 has no effect.

Note: A watchdog reset does not propagate out to the PCI bus, but remains internal to the microSPARC-IIep.

[3:2] are reserved and should not be written.

[1]: Software Reset Status — This bit is set when a software reset has been initiated by setting the software reset bit. Software reset has the same effects on the processor state as power-on reset, with the exception that this bit is set for a software reset. This bit is cleared by a power-on reset, a PCI reset, or by writing a 0 to this bit. Writing a 1 has no effect.

[0]: Software Reset Control — When set, a power-on reset is generated. When the microSPARC-IIep is operating as the PCI host, a power-on reset will drive the reset output to the PCI bus. When the microSPARC-IIep is operating in satellite mode, it only accepts PCI reset as an input.

9.10 PCI Control Space Registers

Aside from the control registers that reside in the PCI address space (i.e., PA[30:28]=0x3), there are two PCI-related registers that map into the control space (i.e., PA[30:28]=0x1). The registers include those listed in Table 9-63.

PA[30:00]	Device	R/W
1000 4000	Local Bus Queue Level	W
1000 6000	Local Bus Queue Level	R/O
1000 7000	Local Bus Queue Status	R/O

Table 9-63 PCI Control Space Registers

9.10.1 Local Bus (PCIC Interface) Queue Level Register (PA=0x1000.4000, 0x1000.6000)

The local bus (PCIC Interface) queue level register (see Figure 9-9) sets the threshold for CPU local bus (PCIC interface) read hold off. If the number of operations in the queue is greater than the threshold, new CPU local bus (PCIC interface) operations will not be issued. The CPU is e held until the local bus queue is at a level that would allow the operation to be issued. During this hold time DVMA may freely access main memory. The threshold may only be set to 0x0, or 0x1. Note that this register is accessed via two different addresses. For writing this register, writes must be done to address 0x10004000. Writes to 0x10006000 will not update the register contents. Reads must be done to address 0x1000.6000, reads to 0x1000.4000 will not return the current register contents. All reserved bits should be written as "0", and shall be read as "0". This register can be accessed using control space (0x1000.4000 for writes, and 0x1000.6000 for reads).

Reserved	Lvl
31	01 00

Figure 9-9 Local Bus Queue Level Register

9.10.2 Local Bus (PCIC Interface) Queue Status Register (PA=0x1000.7000)

The local bus (PCIC interface) queue status register (see Figure 9-10) is a read only register that reflects the current number of local bus (PCIC interface) operations in the local bus queue. When read, this register should have a value of between 0x0 and 0x4. All reserved bits shall be read as "0".

	Q LVL
31	00

Figure 9-10 Local Bus Queue Status Register

9.11 PCI Interface Signal Description

The PCIC interface does not implement LOCK and there is no support for PCI locked operations.

Refer to the *microSPARC-IIep Data Sheet* for the PCI signals supported and the *PCI Local Bus Specification Revision 2.1* for the definition and usage of these signals.

9.12 PCI Protocol Fundamentals

Refer to the *PCI Local Bus Specification Revision 2.1* for a description of the PCI bus protocol.

PCI defines three physical address spaces: memory, I/O and configuration space. The memory and I/O spaces are standard. The configuration address space has been defined to support a standardized method of configuring PCI devices, and is further defined by the PCI configuration space header. Each PCI device is responsible for its own address decoding. The microSPARC-IIep can communicate to all three physical address spaces as a master, and will respond to memory and I/O address spaces if enabled. The configuration registers of the microSPARC-IIep are only available to the PCI host (not through PCI configuration cycles) but the microSPARC-IIep can read or write other configuration registers as a PCI master.

Flash Memory Interface

10 **≡**

The microSPARC-IIep flash memory interface provides a glueless connection to 28FxxxXX compatible flash memory devices. The interface has a programmable latency, which is set to 45 processor cycles per access on power up. After power-up, this latency can be reprogrammed if desired.

This field is set to 0xF on reset. The flash is a word interface or a byte interface, and as such writes to the flash memory must be done as word writes or byte writes. There is no byte collecting hardware to support the write operations. All writes are to the flash device as a memory mapped device.

10.1 Flash Memory Programming Interface

The flash memory or PCI address space can be selected as the boot memory. Refer to Section 11.7, *Boot Options* for selection of the boot address space. If the flash memory space is not selected in boot mode, it can still be access through the microSPARC-IIep address space mapping with PA[30:28]=0x2 (see Table 5-19).

The flash memory space resides in cacheable memory space within the microSPARC-IIep, and subsequent references will be satisfied from the cache. Boot mode accesses are non-cacheable while in boot mode. All load access widths are supported. For stores, however, only the native access width is supported. Bits 22:21 of the TLB replacement control register indicate the native access width. Values other than 0b01 indicate that the flash is 32 bits wide, while a value of 0b01 indicates that the flash is 8 bits wide. Table 10-1 details what is supported in the flash memory interface.

In Boot Mode	Dcache Enable	Access Type	Flash Width	Supported?
No	Yes	ldub, ldsb	8 bit	Yes
No	Yes	lduh, ldsh	8 bit	Yes
No	Yes	ld	8 bit	Yes
No	Yes	ldd	8 bit	Yes
No	No	ldub, ldsb	8 bit	Yes
No	No	lduh, ldsh	8 bit	No
No	No	ld	8 bit	No
No	No	ldd	8 bit	Yes
Yes	Don't Care	ldub, ldsb	8 bit	Yes
Yes	Don't Care	lduh, ldsh	8 bit	No
Yes	Don't Care	ld	8 bit	No
Yes	Don't Care	ldd	8 bit	Yes
No	Yes	ldub, ldsb	32 bit	Yes
No	Yes	lduh, ldsh	32 bit	Yes
No	Yes	ld	32 bit	Yes
No	Yes	ldd	32 bit	Yes
No	No	ldub, ldsb	32 bit	No
No	No	lduh, ldsh	32 bit	No
No	No	ld	32 bit	Yes
No	No	ldd	32 bit	Yes
Yes	Don't Care	ldub, ldsb	32 bit	No
Yes	Don't Care	lduh, ldsh	32 bit	No
Yes	Don't Care	ld	32 bit	Yes
Yes	Don't Care	ldd	32 bit	Yes

 Table 10-1
 Flash ROM Interface Support

10.2 Flash Memory Speed

Refer to Section 5.9.5, *MID Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.2000)* for more details on the flash ROM parameter setup. The flash memory access time is set as follows:

((flash memory speed) - 1) x 3 x CPU cycle time = flash memory access time

If the flash memory speed is set to 0x0 or 0x1 the flash memory access time used is 6 x CPU cycle time. These bits are readable and writable.

Mode, Timing, and Test Controls

11.1 Overview

This section will describe the following functions:

- Reset logic (Section 11.2)
- Phase-locked loop (Section 11.3)
- Power management (Section 11.4)
- Clock control logic (Section 11.5)
- JTAG architecture (Section 11.6)
- Boot options (Section 11.7)

The JTAG logic controls all the scan operation within the chip and in conjunction with the clock start/stop logic, enables the single step operation of the chip for debug purposes. All of the registers in the chip are scannable and are configured as one single internal scan chain for testing as well as debugging the chip.

11.2 Reset Logic

11.2.1 General Reset and Watchdog Reset

When the reset input is active, the microSPARC-IIep CPU activates the PCI_RST# when operating in PCI host mode. In satellite mode, the PCI_RST# signal is an input pin and can reset the microSPARC-IIep if enabled (see Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register). All RAMs including the IU and FPU register files, the data and instruction cache rams, and the TLB remain unchanged

11

by the assertion of reset. On reset, state and pipeline registers internal to the IU are programmed to predetermined states. All other registers in the microSPARC-IIep CPU are reset to zero. See Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register.

The microSPARC-IIep reset controller performs the simple task of driving microSPARC-IIep's internal reset lines, and inhibiting clocks during transitions on those lines to avoid timing violations on the flip-flops being reset.

microSPARC-IIep has two reset operations:

- 1. General reset is triggered by:
 - Assertion of INPUT_RESET_L input pin on powerup and or any externally-triggered reset
 - Programmed software reset (see Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register)
 - Assertion of PCI_RST# while in PCI satellite mode and reset is enabled (see Section 9.9, "System Status and System Control (Reset) Register)

During general reset, all registers except those in clock and reset logic and the TAP controller are reset. During scan-shift, INPUT_RESET_L is disabled to prevent loss of non-resettable state.

2. Watchdog reset is triggered when the IU takes a trap and enters error state while the ET bit of PSR is deasserted. However, the watchdog reset is delayed until no loads, stores, or instructions are in progress.

During transitions on the reset lines, the reset controller has another output that disables the outputs of the clock controller during transitions on the reset lines. This allows the heavily-loaded reset signals to propagate throughout the chip completely between clocks to avoid setup and hold time violations.

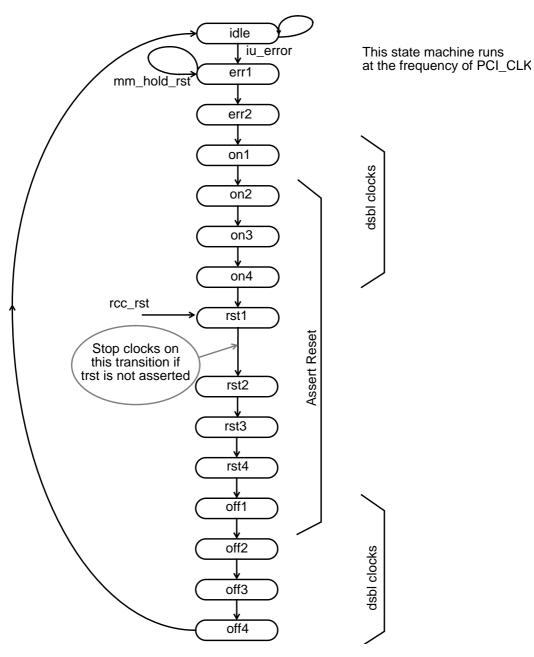


Figure 11-1 Reset State Machine

11.2.2 Reset Controller State Machine

The reset state machine is clocked at PCI_CLK. Assertion of RCC_RST synchronously resets the state machine into the rst1 state from any other state. The state machine will thus stay in state rst1 for as long as RCC_RST is asserted. After completing a reset sequence, the state machine hangs in the idle state until either IU_ERROR or RCC_RST is asserted. If IU_ERROR is asserted while in the idle state, the state machine goes to state err1, waits there until MM_HOLD_RST is deasserted, and then completes the reset sequence and returns to idle. RESET_ANY and RESET_NONWD are asserted in states on2, on3, on4, rst1, rst2, rst3, rst4, and off1; if the reset sequence was initiated by IU_ERROR, only RESET_ANY is asserted; and if initiated by RCC_RST, both RESET_ANY and RESET_NONWD are asserted.

Clocks are disabled in states on1, on2, on3, and on4 as the reset signal is turned on; they are disabled again in states off1, off2, off3, and off4 as reset is turned off again. This clock disabling does not put the clock state machine into the stopped state; it merely gates off the clock outputs. The reset lines are always deasserted during a clocks-disabled period, and for watchdog reset, they are asserted during a clocks-disabled period.

11.3 Phase-Locked Loop

microSPARC-IIep uses a phase-locked loop design to generate the internal high frequency clock. Figure 11-2 shows the PLL block diagram.

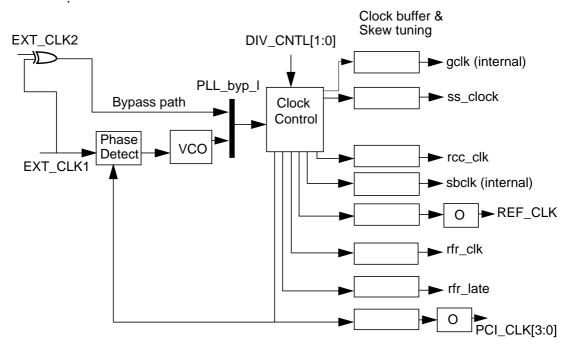


Figure 11-2 Phase-Locked Loop Block Diagram

The ss_clock (REF_CLOCK) is the system clock inside microSPARC-IIep and is targeted to be at 133 MHz. The PCI_CLK is the clock for some internal logic and state machines that do not require a high frequency. The PCI input clock is used in the PLL feedback loop such that the ss_clock is a multiple (3, 4, 5, or 6) of the PCI input clock.

The REF_CLK has the same frequency as the ss_clock and is sent off chip for testing purpose. The voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) generates a clock at twice the frequency of ss_clock. Depending on PLL_BYP_L, different clock frequencies can be generated:

- PLL_BYP_L is asserted (i.e., tied to 0). EXT_CLK1 and EXT_CLK2 are XORed. If they are 90 degrees out of phase, the clock generated from the XOR logic runs at twice the frequency of EXT_CLK1. When PLL_BYP_L is asserted, microSPARC-IIep operates in PCI host mode (i.e., microSPARC-IIep drives PCI_CLK[3:0] output pins).
- PLL_BYP_L is deasserted (i.e., tied to 1).
 - If EXT_CLK2 is tied to 1 at power-up, the microSPARC-IIep operates in PCI satellite mode (i.e., an external PCI host droves the clock on the PCI bus). In that case, the PCI clock supplied by the external PCI host is connected to EXT_CLK1. The PCI_CLK[3:0] outputs of microSPARC-IIep are unconnected.
 - If EXT_CLK2 is not tied to 1 at power-up, then microSPARC-IIep operates in PCI host mode (i.e., microSPARC-IIep drives PCI_CLK[3:0] output pins). In that case the PCI_CLK[3:0] output pins are at the same frequency as that of EXT_CLK1.

DIV_CNTL_ is used to select the divider ratio for the PCI_CLK (3, 4, 5, or 6).

The following expression summarizes the clock generation:

```
input_clk = PLL_BYP_L?(2x * DIV_CNTL * EXT_CLK1 frequency):(EXT_CLK1 XOR EXT_CLK2)
```

ss_clock will be half the frequency of input_clk.

Clock skew between ss_clock and PCI_CLK, ss_clock and REF_CLK should be less than 1 ns. The PLL is designed to operate up to 400Mhz.

11.4 Power Management

List of microSPARC-IIep power management features:

• Cache RAM powerdown — Whenever the cache controllers detect that one of the cache RAMs need not be accessed in a given clock cycle, that RAM is automatically put into powerdown mode for that cycle. In this mode the RAM consumes minimal power. This mode is used when the cache is disabled, when the CPU is waiting for cache miss data to be returned from memory, or when the chip is in standby mode.

• The microSPARC-IIep includes a programmable bit in the MID register that allows the processor to enter the power down mode internally, without the need of an external monitor (see Section 5.9.3, "Memory Fault Status Register (PA[30:0]=0x1000.1050)). When the processor sets the standby bit in the MID register, all internal operations are allowed to complete, and if there is no activity on the PCI bus, the processor will shutdown the internal clocks and enter standby mode. While in standby, the processor parks the PCI bus at itself if it is operating in the PCI host mode. Any request to use the PCI bus or any interrupt activity (counters included) resets the bit of the MID register and takes the processor out of standby mode.

DMA activity on the PCI bus takes the processor out of standby state by resetting the MID register bit even though the processor is not involved. In order for the processor to return to standby, the bit in the MID register must be set again (i.e., idle loop).

 Self-refresh DRAM mode — In this mode, the DRAMs operate in self-refresh mode (assuming that the DRAMs have self-refresh capability). It is controlled by bit 13 of the PCR. After PCR[13] is written to 1, the DRAMs enter selfrefresh mode within 2 μs (see Section 5.3.1, "Processor Control Register (VA[12:8]=0x00)).

11.5 Clock Control Logic

The microSPARC-IIep clock controller generates the clock signals used by all of microSPARC-IIep (except the TAP controller) as well as the PCI_CLK[3:0]. PCI_CLK[3:0] drive external PCI devices when microSPARC-IIep is operating in PCI host mode. Otherwise, these output pins are unconnected and clocks for PCI devices are supplied by the external PCI host. Its operation is controlled by the clock control register (CCR), a collection of internal register bits that is writable only by JTAG. On reset, the CCR is cleared. Subsequent scan-shift operations can be used to set bits of the CCR and alter the operation of clock state machine as described in this section.

The microSPARC-IIep clock controller is designed to interface to a simple internal cycle counter (ICC) for precise, at-speed control of system clocking. The ICC is a simple binary counter, which increments on rising edges of PCI_CLK.

Note: The ICC is currently not accessible via scan or JTAG.

The interface consists of three microSPARC-IIep I/O pins:

- PCI_CLKn A clock output. This output is used to clock some external logic as well as the ICC.
- ext_event (input) This input is immediately registered in a PCI_CLKclocked flip-flop. Under control of some clock control register (CCR) bits, a logic 1 in this flip-flop will cause clocks to stop either at the next rcc_clk edge or the next PCI_CLK edge. This input should be driven by the terminal_count output of the ICC, perhaps ORed with other externally-detected clock stop signals. In a standard binary up-counter, the terminal count output is asserted when the counter contains all 1's (i.e., a two's-complement value of -1).
- int_event (output) This is the output of a PCI_CLK-clocked flip-flop. It is asserted whenever an internally-detected event occurs (e.g., virtual address match). These events can, under control of some CCR bits, stop clocks; however, whether or not they stop clocks, they always cause assertion of the int_event output. This output can be used to trigger a logic analyzer; in addition, it can be used in conjunction with the ICC as described in Section 11.5.7, "Stop Clocks N Cycles after Internal Event.

In addition, there are two microSPARC-IIep input pins which control the internal clock divider: it specifies the (RCC_CLK: PCI_CLK) frequency ratio D (see Table 11-1).

	RCC_CLK Range								
DIV_CTL[1:0]	D (Clock Divide)	RCC_CLK (MHz)	PHI[2:0]						
01	3	100	0,1,2						
10	4	133	0,1,2,3						
11	5	166	0,1,2,3,4						
00	6	200	0,1,2,3,4,5						

 Table 11-1
 Internal Clock Divide Control

The RCC_CLK range shown in Table 11-1 is the range of internal RCC_CLK frequencies that is obtained when PCI_CLK spans its legal range up to 33 MHz. The PHI[2:0] column shows the sequence of states traversed by the PHI[2:0] field of the CCR in each PCI_CLK cycle: PHI[2:0] transitions to the next state in the sequence on each RCC_CLK rising edge, and the RCC_CLK rising edge which coincides with the PCI_CLK rising edge always causes PHI[2:0] to transition to the 0 state. The ICC/microSPARC-IIep interface runs at the PCI_CLK clock rate and the signal I/O connect directly to inputs or outputs of flip-flops within microSPARC-IIep; thus, the ICC logic has nearly a full PCI cycle in which to set up its output to the ext_event input.

11.5.1 Stopping Clocks

This does not require the use of the ICC. To stop clocks, set the stop_clocks CCR bit.

11.5.2 Starting Clocks

This does not require the use of the ICC. To start clocks, set the start CCR bit.

11.5.3 Single-Step

This does not require the use of the ICC. From a clock-stopped state, set both the stop_clocks and start bits of the CCR. A single active-low RCC_CLK pulse will be issued, with a pulse width of 1/2 the normal RCC_CLK period; if the RCC_CLK pulse causes PHI[2:0] to transition to the 0 state, a single active-low PCI_CLK pulse will also be issued (its pulse width is 1/2 the normal PCI_CLK period and its rising edge will coincide with the rising edge of RCC_CLK.

Figure 11-3 shows a divide-by-three example.

input_clk rcc_clk pci_clk	
phi	0 1
input_clk rcc_clk pci_clk	
phi	12
input_clk rcc_clk pci_clk	
phi	2 3

Figure 11-3 Divide-by-3 Example

11.5.4 Counting Clocks

When the ICC is enabled, it increments on every rising edge of PIC_CLK[3:0]. Since the states of the ICC and the CCR are accessible via scan, the number of clocks issued between any two points in time can be calculated by scanning out the state information before clocks are started and again after they have been stopped. The following formula can be used.

```
N = D*(ICC.after-ICC.before) + (phi.after-phi.before)
```

- D is the divider ratio (3, 4, 5, or 6) specified by DIV_CTL[1:0].
- ICC.before and ICC.after are the respective values of the external clock counter before and after clocks have been issued.
- phi.before and phi.after are the corresponding values of the phi[2:0] bits of the CCR.

This formula assumes that ICC has not wrapped around; the ICC control logic should contain a wraparound detector that can be read by scan.

11.5.5 Issuing N Clocks

The ICC can be used to issue exactly N system clocks, at full speed. N can be any number from 1 to approximately $D^*(2^X)$, where D is the (rcc_clk: pci_clk) clock divide ratio and X is the number of bits in ICC; for example, a 32-bit ICC lets us control clocks over a 200-second range at 80-MHz operation in a divide-by-4 mode. This function does not require the use of the int_event output.

To issue N clocks from a clocks-stopped state, several CCR fields, as well as the ICC register, are involved. You must scan a 1 into the start and stop_on_ext_event control bits, copy (using scan) the current phi[2:0] field into the ref_phi[2:0] field, and scan appropriate values into the extra_cycles[2:0] field and into the ICC. The number of clocks issued is given by this formula:

```
N = D*(-ICC.before) + extra_cycles + 1;
```

where -ICC.before is the positive number gotten by taking the twos-complement of the scanned-in ICC value. Thus, to issue N clocks, scan the twos-complement of (N-1)/D into the ICC, and scan (N-1)%D into extra_cycles[2:0], where '/' is integer divide with the remainder discarded, and '%' is the remainder of integer divide. For example, to issue 17 clocks in divide-by-3 mode, you would scan -((17-1)/3) = 0xffffffb into the ICC, and (17-1)%3 = 1 into extra_cycles[2:0].

Because the value scanned into the ICC is treated as a negative number to be counted up towards zero, the formula above works only when (N-1)/D > 0, i.e. when (N > D). For $(0 < N \le D)$, scan 00000000 into the ICC, scan 1 into the ext_event_sb1 bit of the CCR, and scan (N-1)%D into extra_cycles[2:0].

Here's a complete algorithm, including a few other CCR bits which must be set to specific states:

```
if (N < 1)
    error;
else {
    ICC = -(N-1)/D;
    CCR.extra_cycles = (N-1)%D;
    CCR.ref_phi = CCR.phi;
    if (N <= D)
        CCR.ext_event_sb1 = 1;
    else
        CCR.ext_event_sb1 = 0;
    CCR.start = 1; CCR.stop_on_ext_event = 1;
    CCR.stop_int_to_ext = 0;
    CCR.int_to_ext = 0;
    CCR.ext_event_sb2 = 0;
}</pre>
```

11.5.6 Stop Clocks on Internal Event

This does not require the use of the ICC. To stop clocks on detection of an internal event, set the stop_on_int_event bit of the CCR and enable the desired internal event detection logic. Clocks will, with some limitations, stop at the end of the rcc_clk cycle in which the input to the int_event flip-flop is asserted. The limitation of this mode is that clocks cannot stop in phi==2 when D==3, phi==3 when D==4, or in phi==3 or 4 when D==5; if an internal event occurs in either of these situations, clocks will stop one cycle later (i.e., in phi==0). Note that, since the int_event flip-flop is clocked only on PCI_CLK edges, the int_event output pin will not be set by the internal event which stops the clocks, unless clocks have stopped in phi==0.

11.5.7 Stop Clocks N Cycles after Internal Event

In this mode, the ICC is held until an internal event occurs. The internal event does not stop clocks, but causes assertion of the int_event output; the int_event output will remain asserted until it is cleared by scan. The ICC is enabled to count whenever int_event is asserted, so clocks will continue to run until

ext_event is asserted, either by ICC or by another external event detector. The intent of this mode is to issue exactly N more clocks than would have been issued in stop_on_int_event mode (see above); i.e. exactly N clocks will be issued after the first rcc_clock positive edge at which the input to the int_event flip-flop is asserted. Logic in the clock controller records the clock phase in which the internal event occurred, and this information is factored into the subsequent clock stop on external event, so that N can be any integer. Due to timing limitations, N must be greater than D.

To support this mode, the ICC must have logic which, under scan control, holds the count when int_event is not asserted.

To have clocks continue for exactly N cycles after the cycle in which the internal event occurs, several CCR fields, as well as the ICC register, are involved. You must scan a 1 into the start and int_to_ext CCR bits, scan a 0 into the stop_on_ext_event and stop_int_to_ext CCR bits, and scan appropriate values into the extra_cycles[2:0] field and into the ICC. The following formula gives the number of additional clocks to be issued after the cycle in which the internal event occurs:

```
N = D*(-ICC.before) + extra_cycles + D;
```

where -ICC.before is the positive number gotten by taking the twos-complement of the scanned-in ICC value. Thus, to issue N clocks, scan the twos-complement of (N/D - 1) into the ICC, and scan (N%D) into extra_cycles[2:0], where '/' is integer divide with the remainder discarded, and '%' is the remainder of integer divide. For example, to issue 35 clocks after an internal event in divide-by-4 mode, you would scan -(35/4 - 1) = 0xffffff9 into the ICC, and (35%4) = 3 into extra_cycles[2:0]. As described for stop_on_ext_event mode, if the formula gives an initial ICC value of 0, you must also scan a 1 into ext_event_sb1.

Here's a complete algorithm:

```
if (N \leq D)
  error;
else {
  ICC = -(N/D - 1);
  CCR.extra_cycles = (N%D);
  CCR.ref_phi = CCR.phi;
  CCR.start = 1; CCR.int_to_ext = 1;
  CCR.stop on ext event = 0;
  CCR.stop_int_to_ext = 0;
  CCR.int_event = 0;
  if (N < (2*D))
      CCR.ext_event_sb1 = 1;
  else
      CCR.ext_event_sb1 = 0;
  CCR.ext_event_sb2 = 0;
}
```

11.5.8 Stop Clocks after N Internal Events

In this mode clocks are stopped after the Nth detected internal event. Clocks are stopped as described above for stop_on_int_event mode (see Section 11.5.7, "Stop Clocks N Cycles after Internal Event), except that the first (N-1) PCI_CLK cycles of int_event assertion are ignored. Due to the limited resolution of the ICC interface, if more than one internal events occurs within a single PCI_CLK cycle, that counts as only a single event.

This mode is enabled by the stop_nth_event CCR bit, and ICC needs a scannable control bit which enables it to count only while int_event is active.

To use this mode, you must load ICC with (2-N) and turn on stop_nth_event. As with other modes described above, some special action is required if the initial ICC value given by this formula is non-negative. Here is a complete algorithm:

```
if (N < 1)
  error;
else {
  ICC = (2 - N);
  CCR.start = 1;
  CCR.int_to_ext = 0;
  CCR.stop_on_ext_event = 1;
  CCR.stop_int_to_ext = 0;
  CCR.int\_event = 0; if (N == 1)
  CCR.ext_event_sb2 = 1; else
  CCR.ext_event_sb2 = 0;
  if (N == 2)
      CCR.ext_event_sb1 = 1;
  else
      CCR.ext event sb1 = 0;
}
```

11.5.9 Clock Control Register (CCR) Bits

Here is a list of the clock control register bits. These are accessible by scan only, and their functionality is described above.

- start
- stop_clocks
- stop_on_int_event
- stop_on_ext_event
- stop_int_to_ext
- stop_nth_event
- extra_cycles[2:0]
- int_event
- ext_event_sb1
- ext_event_sb2
- phi[2:0] (Treat this as read only)
- ref_phi[2:0]

11.6 JTAG Architecture

A variety of microSPARC-IIep test and diagnostic functions, including internal scan, boundary scan and clock control, are controlled through an IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG) standard test access port (TAP). Commands and data are sent as serial data between the JTAG master and the microSPARC-IIep chip (a JTAG slave), via a 4 wire serial testability bus (JTAG bus). The TAP interfaces to the JTAG bus via 5 dedicated pins on the microSPARC-IIep chip. These pins are:

- TCK input test clock
- TMS input test mode select
- TDI input test data input
- TRST_L input JTAG TAP reset (asynchronous)
- TDO output test data output

For more details on the IEEE protocol, please refer to the IEEE document *IEEE Standard Test Access Port and Boundary-Scan Architecture*, published by IEEE.

11.6.1 Board Level Architecture

Any microSPARC-IIep based system will contain several JTAG compatible chips. These are connected using the minimum (single TMS signal) configuration as described in the 1149.1 specification (Figure 3-1, IEEE 1149.1 standards manual). This configuration contains three broadcast signals (TMS, TCK, and TRST,) which are fed from the JTAG master to all JTAG slaves in parallel, and a serial path formed by a daisy-chain connection of the serial test data pins (TDI and TDO) of all slaves.

The TAP supports a BYPASS instruction which places a minimum shift path (1 bit) between the chip's TDI and TDO pins. This allows efficient access to any single chip in the daisy-chain without board-level multiplexing.

11.6.2 Test Access Port (TAP)

The TAP consists of a TAP controller, plus a number of shift registers including an instruction register (IR) and multiple data registers.

The TAP controller is a synchronous finite state machine which controls the sequence of operations of the JTAG test circuitry, in response to changes at the JTAG bus. (Specifically, in response to changes at the TMS input with respect to the TCK input.)

Note: The TAP controller is asynchronous with respect to the system clock(s), and can therefore be used to control the clock control logic.

The TAP FSM implements the state (16 states) diagram as detailed in the 1149.1 protocol.

The IR is a 6-bit register which allows a test instruction to be shifted into microSPARC-IIep. The instruction selects the test to be performed and the test data register to be accessed. The supported instructions are listed in Section 11.6.3, "JTAG Instructions.

Although any number of loops may be supported by the TAP, the finite state machine in the TAP controller only distinguishes between the IR and a data register. The specific data register can be decoded from the instruction in the IR.

The following data registers are supported in the microSPARC-IIep TAP:

- Bypass register A single-bit shift register for efficient board-level scan
- Device I.D. register A 32-bit register with the field shown in Figure 11-4

Ve	r	Part ID	Manufacturer's ID 0x36	Const
31	28 2	27 12	11 01	00

Figure 11-4 JDevice ID Register Contents

Field Definitions:

- [31:28]: Version Represent the version number, which is 0x1 for this version
- [27:12]: Part ID Represent part number as assigned by Vendor, which is 0x016d
- [11:01]: Manufacturer's ID Represent manufacturer's ID as per JEDEC, which is 0x36
- [0]: Const Tied to a constant logic '1'

Value in ID Register: 32'h 0000009

- Data registers A two bit clock control register to sample outputs from the clock controller (CCR)
- Boundary Scan Register A single scan chain consisting of all of the boundary scan cells (input, output and in/out cells)

11.6.3 JTAG Instructions

The instruction listed in Table 11-2 are supported by the microSPARC-IIep TAP. The table contains the bit-value and mnemonic, as well as which data register is selected by that instruction.

Value	Name of Instruction	Data Register	Scan Chains Accessed
000000 ¹	EXTEST	Boundary Scan Register	Boundary Scan Chain
000001 ¹	SAMPLE	Boundary Scan Register	Boundary Scan Chain
000010	INTEST	Boundary Scan Register	Boundary Scan Chain
000011	ATEINTEST	Boundary Scan Register	Boundary Scan Chain
100000	IDCODE	JTAG ID Register	ID Register Scan Chain
111111 ¹	BYPASS	Bypass Register	Bypass Register
011110	SEC_CCR	Clock Control Register	Clock Control Register Chain
110000	CLD_RST	Bypass Register	Bypass Register

Table 11-2 JTAG Instructions

1. Encodings fixed by IEEE JTAG protocol.

Notes:

- 1. The TDO output becomes valid at the falling edge of TCK per the 1149.1 specifications. The TDI input (which is connected to TDO of the preceding component) of the component to become stable to be clocked during the rising edge of TCK.
- 2. The ATEINTEST operation is used to load the boundary scan flip-flops after which, if it enters the run_test_idle state, the JTAG controller generates a single TCK pulse.

Although, the capability exists to single step the chip through another mechanism (using sys_clock itself), the ATEINTEST option provides the capability to perform ICT on the ATE at a slow speed.

3. The SEL_CCR is used to sample two bits (stopped) from the clock controller block. These two bits are synchronized (2 stage synchronizer using TCK) before being sampled during the shift-DR state.

11.6.4 JTAG Interface to MISC

The JTAG block provides two key signals to the clock controller section, two signals directly to the microSPARC-IIep core and a five wire control signal to the boundary scan flip-flops.

11.6.4.1 Clock Controller Interface

Testclk and Testclken are the two signal that are generated in the JTAG block and sent to the clock controller.

Testclken is an active high signal that switches the ss_clock (the 100MHz) to the core from the normal 100MHz clock to the Testclk. This happens only for certain JTAG instructions. They are:

SEL_INT_SCAN, SEL_DBG_SCAN, INTEST, ATEINTEST

For all other instructions (extest, sample, bypass, idcode, sel_ccr) testclken remains inactive thus enabling the normal 70 MHz clock to microSPARC-IIep core. The Testclken signal is synchronized inside the clock controller using the pci_clk clock. By design Testclken is generated to be active at least three TCK cycles before the Testclk signal becomes active. Testclken signal changes state only during the transition from exit1-IR state of the instruction scan cycle.

Testclk is a gated version of TCK and the gating signals are sel_instruction and shift (function of shift_DR) and capture (capture-DR) states.

11.6.4.2 microSPARC-IIep Core Interface

Sys_sen (ss_scan_mode) and tg_strobe are two signals that go directly to the core of microSPARC-IIep. Scan_mode signal is active high whenever the TAP enters any of the four DR states: shift, exit1, pause or exit2. During the last three states, Testclk will not toggle and the state of the flip-flop remains the same as the last bit scanned in during the shift state. It is necessary to activate the scan_mode signal during these three states, so that tri-states would remain disabled during repeat scan after going through exit1, pause, exit2 states. Sys_sen is a registered signal that is clocked on the falling TCK. This has been done to avoid race conditions between the scan_mode signal and the shift clock (testclk) during the shortest tap state traversal from select-DR to shift-DR.

Since the Sys_sen is a heavily loaded (goes to all flip-flops in the chip) signal, it may have a longer rise time and not meet the setup time requirement for the shortest tap state traversal to from select-DR to shift-DR. In such a case, the TCK should not be run at greater than 5 MHz.

The tg_strobe signal is a pulse that is used as a self-timing trigger for the megacells. It is generated during the update-DR state and adheres to the timing specified in the megacell document.

11.6.4.3 Boundary Control Interface

The five wire boundary control signal corresponds to: bin_cap, bout_cap, b_sen, b_uen, b_mode.

bin_cap and bout_cap are generated during the capture-DR state and are used to load the value on the pins or the output of the core to the boundary scan flip-flop. b_sen is generated on the falling edge of the tck (to avoid race conditions) and is used as a scan_en signal for the boundary scan flip-flop. b_uen is an update signal for the boundary scan update latch and it happens at the falling edge of TCK.

b_mode is a mux control signal that selects between the direct pin input and the value in the update latch. This signal will change during the update-IR state and when the tap goes back to test-logic-reset state on the falling edge of TCK.

11.6.4.4 RESET Mechanism

There is also an independent TRST_L signal which when active low would set the TAP into the tap_logic_reset state. This signal will asynchronously set the TAP state machine to the tap_logic_reset state. It adheres to the 1149.1 IEEE protocol with respect to the initialization through reset mechanism. There is no minimum active time requirement on this reset signal. If the board is not going to have an extra oscillator for TCK, then the JTAG reset pin (TRST_L) can be tied to an active low signal thus disabling JTAG operations in the chip.

The TDI and TMS inputs have pullups on the pad and when left unconnected will be equivalent to a signal value '1' on these pins. With a free running TCK, the TAP would get into the tap_logic_reset state at the end of five TCKs.

11.6.5 JTAG Operation

The following are some of the basic operations which, when combined together enables the user to run any of the JTAG instructions specified above. They are provided here just for understanding the TAP state transitions during various JTAG operations.

The JTAG I/O consists of TCK, TMS, TDI, TRST, and TDO. The first four are inputs and the last one is the output. All five are chip I/O. The other inputs to the chip are either in a don't care state or in a predetermined state. They should not affect the operation of the JTAG controller. It should be noted, that, for a more robust operation of the chip, a proper procedure should be followed with regard to getting in and out and back to JTAG operations. (for instance resetting the system before and after JTAG operations. Once in the tap_logic_reset state, all outputs from JTAG become inactive and the chip should be back to normal functional mode.

The tap state encodings (in hex) are as follows:

f-test-logic-reset, c-run-test-idle, 7-select-DR, 6-capture-DR, 2-shift-DR, 1-exit1-DR, 3-pause-DR, 0-exit2-DR, 5-update-DR, 4-select-IR, e-capture-IR, a-shift-IR, 9-exit1-IR, b-pause-IR, 8-exit2-IR, d-update-IR.

In order to run the JTAG instructions, the following TAP state traversal is done for the various subtasks:

1. Instruction Scan

f -->c -->7 -->4 --> e -->9 -->8 -->a (for 6 clocks) --> 9

(the opcode is shifted thru tdi while in the shift-IR state)

2. Data Scan

9 -->b --> 8 --> d --> c -->7 -->6 -->1 --> 3 -->0 -->2(# of shifts equal to length of scan chain) --> 1

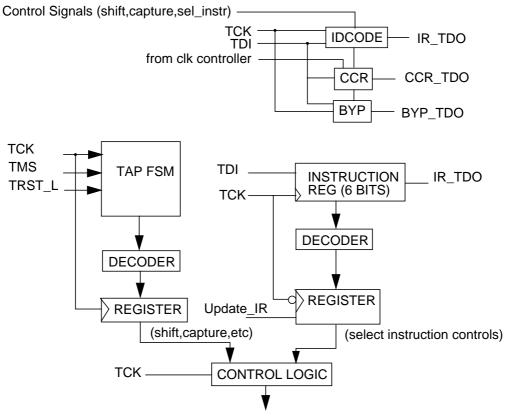
(At state 'd' the decode instruction is latched on the falling edge of TCK. Data is shifted into appropriate data register during shift cycle and at the end of shift exit to exit1-DR(1) state.)

3. Return to New Instruction

 $2 \dashrightarrow 1 \dashrightarrow 3 \dashrightarrow 0 \dashrightarrow 5 \dashrightarrow c$

(wait in state c (run-test-idle) and go back to Instruction Scan step)

Figure 11-5 shows the JTAG logic block diagram. Figure 11-6 shows the JTAG data and instruction registers.



(JTAG outputs -- testclk, testclken, scan_mode, tg_strobe, bctl, shift)

Figure 11-5 JTAG Logic Block Diagram

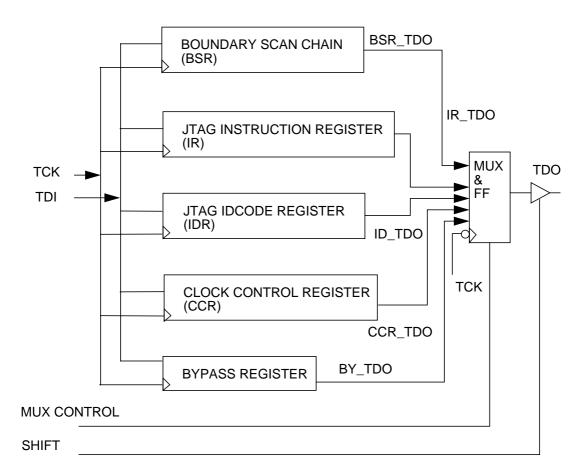


Figure 11-6 JTAG Data & Instruction Registers

11.6.6 CLK_RST TAP Instruction

The microSPARC-IIep clk_cntl block is a collection of non-scanned logic which generates the various clock waveforms which are used both on and off the microSPARC-IIep chip. Although this logic is not directly scannable, microSPARC-IIep implements a private TAP instruction for initializing the state of the flip-flops in the clk_cntl block. This instruction is intended for use by a tester, since it requires precise control of the waveforms driven onto the EXT_CLK1/EXT_CLK2 microSPARC-IIep input pins.

The instruction mnemonic is CLK_RST, and its binary opcode is 110000. Its behavior is identical to that of the BYPASS instruction, except that the internal signal clk_rst_l is asserted whenever the CLK_RST opcode appears on the TAP instruction register output latch (i.e. starting at the falling edge of JTAG_CK when the TAP state machine is in the update-ir state — see IEEE Std 1149.1 for details of the TAP state machine operation). While clk_rst_l is asserted, some of the flip-flops in clk_cntl will be synchronously reset at the rising edge of the highspeed input_clock.

It is intended that the CLK_RST operation (see Figure 11-7) be used only when the microSPARC-IIep PLL_BYP_L input pin is driven to 0, i.e. when the internal phase-locked-loop is being bypassed. In that mode, input_clock is equal to the XOR of the EXT_CLK1 and EXT_CLK2 input pins. Here is an algorithm which can be used to reset clk_cntl to a known state:

- 1. Apply clocks to JTAG_CK, drive JTAG_TDI=1, and drive PLL_BYP_L=0 for the duration of the test. Drive EXT_CLK1=0 and EXT_CLK2=0 through step 4 below, with the exception of a single 0->1->0 pulse on EXT_CLK1 in step 4.
- 2. Assert JTAG_TRST_L, then de-assert it, to reset the TAP controller.
- 3. Apply this sequence of values to jtag_ms, applying a new value at each negative edge of jtag_ck (the number below each value is a cycle count, for reference):

 $(1,\,\ldots\,1,\,0,\,1,\,1,\,0,\,0,\,0,\,1,\,1,\,1,\,1,\,1,\,\ldots\,.)\ 0\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 10\ 11$

Note that in cycle 5, the IR is parallel-loaded with 000001 (see rule 6.1.1.d). In cycle 6 and 7, ones are shifted into the MSB end of the IR. The result is a 110000 in the IR.

- 4. In cycle 10 of the sequence above, apply a single 0->1->0 pulse to EXT_CLK1. The rising edge of this pulse will reset the clk_cntl block.
- 5. After cycle 11 of the sequence above, clk_cntl has been reset and the TAP controller is in the test-logic-reset state. You may now assert JTAG_TRST and being applying clocks to EXT_CLK1 and EXT_CLK2 to start the test.

cycle		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
jtag_ck jtag_ms															 	
jtag_tdi																
ext_clk1																
ext_clk2																
input_cloc	k															
clk_rst_l																
clk_cntl F	-												<u> </u>			

Figure 11-7 JTAG Clk Reset Operation

11.7 Boot Options

The microSPARC-IIep provides 4 boot options (see Table 11-3). The options are set via the BM_SEL[1:0] pins and these pins are programmer visible via bits 22:21 of the TLB replacement control register.

Table 11-3Boot Mode Select (BM_SEL)

BM_SEL[1:0]	Boot From:			
00	32-Bit Flash memory on Memory Data Bus (cacheable)			
01	8-Bit Flash memory on Memory Data Bus (cacheable)			
10	PCI Bus, Addresses 0xf000.000 - 0xf0ff.ffff (non-cacheable)			
11	PCI Bus, Addresses 0xffff.000 - 0xffff.ffff (non-cahceable)			

Options 00, 01 are described in Chapter 10, "Flash Memory Interface.

Options 10, 11 are intercepted by the PCIC.

- For option 10, the PCIC converts the boot address (0000.0000 00ff.ffff) to the PCI address (f000.0000 f0ff.ffff) directly in hardware and does not use any of the AFX to PCI translation registers.
- For option 11, the PCIC converts the boot address (0000.0000 0000.ffff) to the PCI address (7fff.0000 7fff.ffff) in hardware.

Note: The above address conversions are for boot mode instruction accesses only. Data accesses are treated normally and there are no restrictions while in boot mode.

Error Handling

The microSPARC-IIep CPU must detect and handle many kinds of errors and exceptions. The SPARC IU is interrupted by some type of trap in all CPU error cases. DMA masters other than the CPU should cause their own IU trap via the PCIC interrupt mechanism. Physical address references to nonexistent addresses in any address space will either return garbage or cause timeouts. Table 12-1 describes what happens under various circumstances.

Table 12-1	Error Summary
------------	---------------

Error	Initiator	Result Summary
Memory parity error	Instruction memory access	set PE, FT=5, L, AT in SFSR cause Instruction Access Error trap (D stage + 1)
	IU, FPU read memory access	set PE, ERR, CP, TYPE in MFSR save PA in MFAR cause L15 interrupt
	IU, FPU write byte, half- word memory access (read-modify-write)	set PE, ERR, CP, TYPE in MFSR save PA in MFAR cause L15 interrupt
(Translation Error)	Tablewalk on instruction memory access	set PE, FT=4, L, AT in SFSR cause Instruction Access Error trap (D stage)
(Translation Error)	Tablewalk on IU, FPU data memory access	set PE, FT=4, L, AT, FAV in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Error trap (R stage)

Error	Initiator	Result Summary
Invalid address error	ET=0 during tablewalk on instruction memory access	set FT=1, L, AT in SFSR cause Instruction Access Exception trap (D stage)
	ET=0 during tablewalk on IU, FPU data memory access	set FT=1, L, AT, FAV in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Exception trap (R stage)
Translation Error	ET=3 during tablewalk on instruction memory access	set FT=4, L, AT in SFSR cause Instruction Access Error trap (D stage)
	ET=3 during tablewalk on IU, FPU data memory access	set FT=4, L, AT, FAV in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Error trap (R stage)
Control space error	CPU invalid ASI access	set FT=5, L, FAV, CS in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Exception trap (R stage)
	CPU invalid size of access	set FT=5, L, FAV, CS in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Exception trap (R stage)
	CPU invalid virtual address during ASI requiring VA	set FT=5, L, FAV, CS in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Exception trap (R stage)
Privilege violation error (S bit and not ACC 6,7)	IU instruction memory access	set FT=3, L, AT in SFSR cause Instruction Access Exception trap (D stage)
Privilege Violation Error (ACC and ASI checked)	IU, FPU data memory access	set FT=3, AT, FAV in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Exception trap (R stage)
Protection Error (Mem- ory page ACC and the ASI are checked)	IU, FPU data memory access	set FT=2, L, AT, FAV in SFSR save iu_dva in SFAR cause Data Access Exception trap (R stage)
Protection Error (Mem- ory page ACC is checked)	IU, FPU data memory access	set FT=2, L, AT, FAV in SFSR cause Instruction Access Exception trap (D stage)

Table 12-1	Error Summary	(Continued)
------------	---------------	-------------

Note: When a parity error is detected on a DVMA memory read, the level 15 interrupt is set reporting that error and in addition, the MFSR may also incorrectly attempt to report that same error. The information in the MFSR may be invalid in this case and should be cleared and ignored.

ASIMap



This chapter describes the microSPARC-IIep ASI map. The address space identifier (ASI) is appended to the virtual address by the SPARC IU when it accesses memory. The ASI encodes whether the processor is in supervisor or user mode, and whether an access is to instruction or data memory. It is also used to perform other internal CPU functions.

Table A-1 lists all of the ASI values supported in a microSPARC-IIep system. Only the least significant 6 bits of the ASI are decoded.

ASI	Function	Acc	Size	Details
00	Reserved	-	-	
01-02	Unassigned	-	-	
03	Ref MMU Flush/Probe	R/W	Single	Section 5.8
04	MMU Registers	R/W	Single	Section 5.3
05	Unassigned	-	-	
06	Ref MMU Diagnostics	R/W	Single	Section 5.7
07	Unassigned	-	-	
08	User Instruction	R/W	All	
09	Supervisor Instruction	R/W	All	
0A	User Data	R/W	All	
0B	Supervisor Data	R/W	All	
0C	Instruction Cache Tag	R/W	Single	Section 7.3, Section 7.5
0D	Instruction Cache Data	R/W	Single	Section 7.2
0E	Data Cache Tag	R/W	Single	Section 6.3, Section 6.7
0F	Data Cache Data	R/W	Single	Section 6.2
10	Flush I&D Cache Line (page)	W	Single	Section 6.7
11	Flush I&D Cache Line (seg)	W	Single	Section 6.7
12	Flush I&D Cache Line (reg)	W	Single	Section 6.7
13	Flush I&D Cache Line (ctxt)	W	Single	Section 6.7
14	Flush I&D Cache Line (user)	W	Single	Section 6.7
15-1F	Reserved	-	-	
21-3F	Reserved	-	-	
40-FF	Reserved	-	-	

 Table A-1
 ASI's Supported by microSPARC-IIep

ASI Descriptions:

• ASI=0x00

Reserved — This space is architecturally reserved.

• ASI=0x01-0x02

Unassigned — This space is unassigned and may be used in the future.

• ASI=0x03

Reference MMU Flush/Probe — This space is used for a flush or probe operation.

A flush is caused by a single STA instruction and a probe by a single LDA instruction. Flushes are used to maintain TLB consistency by conditionally removing one or more page descriptors.

Probes cause the MMU to perform a table walk. The table walk will stop when a PTE has been reached (see Table 5-17 on page 83).

• ASI=0x04

Reference MMU Registers — This space is used to read and write internal MMU registers using the virtual address to reference them. Single word accesses only should be used, others result in an error.

• ASI=0x05

Unassigned — This space is unassigned and may be used in the future.

• ASI=0x06

Reference MMU Diagnostics — Diagnostic reads and writes can be made to the 32 TLB entries using the virtual address to specify which entry and whether the PTE or Tag section is to be referenced.

• ASI=0x07

Unassigned — This space is unassigned and may be used in the future.

• ASI=0x08

User Instruction — This space is defined and reserved by SPARC for user instructions.

• ASI=0x09

Supervisor Instruction — This space is defined and reserved by SPARC for supervisor instructions.

• ASI=0x0A

User Data — This space is defined and reserved by SPARC for user data.

• ASI=0x0B

Supervisor Data — This space is defined and reserved by SPARC for supervisor data.

• ASI=0x0C

Instruction Cache Tag — This space is used for reading and writing instruction cache tags by using the LDA and STA instructions at virtual addresses in the range of 0x0 to 0x03FFF on modulo-32 boundaries.

• ASI=0x0D

Instruction Cache Data — This space is used for reading and writing instruction cache data by using the LDA and STA instructions at virtual addresses in the range of 0x0 to 0x03FFF.

• ASI=0x0E

Data Cache Tag — This space is used for reading and writing data cache tags by using the LDA and STA instructions at virtual addresses in the range of 0x0 to 0x01FFF on modulo-16 boundaries.

• ASI=0x0F

Data Cache Data — This space is used for reading and writing data cache data by using the LDA and STA instructions in ASI 0xF at virtual addresses in the range of 0x0 to 0x01FFF.

• ASI=0x10-0x14

Flush I & D Cache Line — These spaces are used to flush single cache lines by using the STA instruction to one of these spaces. This results in a single line being removed from both I and D caches.

• ASI=0x15-0x1F

Reserved — This space is architecturally reserved.

• ASI=0x20

Reference MMU Bypass — The MMU does not perform an address translation rather a physical address is formed from the least significant 31 bits of the virtual address (PA[30:00] = VA[30:00]).

• ASI=0x21-0x3F

Reserved — This space is architecturally reserved.

• ASI=0x40-0xFF

Reserved — Since the 2 high order bits are not decoded these encodings should not be used. If they are used the two upper bits are ignored and only the lower 6 bits will be decoded.

Physical Memory Address Map

The physical address space for microSPARC-IIep is mapped into eight address spaces based on the upper three bits of the physical address(PA[30:28]). Table B-1 defines the address spaces and the corresponding address space.

PA[30:28]	Address Space
000	Main Memory Space (256 MByte)
001	Control Space (Sun-4M system registers, 256 MByte)
010	Flash Memory Space (256 MByte)
011	PCI Space (256 MByte)
100	Reserved I/O Space: Should not be accessed.
101	Reserved I/O Space: Should not be accessed.
110	Reserved I/O Space: Should not be accessed.
111	Reserved I/O Space: Should not be accessed.

Table B-1Physical Address Space

Index

Α

ALU 27, 30, 31, 32 Ancillary state register 41 ANDN instruction 32 Arbitration 96 ASI 5, 41, 60, 101, 103, 105, 109, 217 Assertion control register 91 ATEINTEST instruction 206 Atomics 28, 30

B

Benchmark test results 11 BICC instruction 14, 15, 16 Block diagram 8, 9, 10, 26, 45, 46, 47, 48, 59, 100, 108, 153, 168, 177, 193, 210 Boundary scan register 206 Branch folding 13, 14, 25, 37 Breakpoint debug logic 91 BYPASS instruction 206 Byte twisting 128

С

CALL instruction 17, 27, 28, 35, 37 CCR 203 CLD_RST instruction 206 Clock control register 196 Clocks 120, 193, 195, 198, 199, 200, 202 Compiler optimization 13 Context register 64, 72 Context table pointer register 63, 72 Counter interrupt priority assignment register 182 Counters 176 CPU 1, 4, 11, 12, 73, 98, 134, 215, 217 CTI instruction 15, 17, 33, 36 CWP register 15, 41 Cycles per instruction 28

D

Data cache 6, 21, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 36, 96, 99, 102, 106 Data cache tags 101, 103, 104 Data registers 206 Dhrystone benchmark 11, 13 Diagnostics 76 DIMM 124 DMA 23, 96, 195, 215 DRAM 9, 21, 96, 97, 113, 117, 119, 120, 149, 152, 195

E

EDO 113 Endian control 4, 41, 103 Error mode 40 Errors 98 Exceptions 98 EXTEST instruction 206

F

FABSS instruction 54 FADD instruction 19, 20, 44 FADDD instruction 54 FADDS instruction 54 FCC signal 40 FCCV signal 18, 37, 40 FCMP instruction 18, 37 FCMPD instruction 54 **FCMPED** instruction 54 **FCMPES** instruction 54 FCMPS instruction 54 FDIVD instruction 54 FDIVS instruction 54 FDTOI instruction 54 FDTOS instruction 54 FEXC signal 41 FHOLD signal 40 FITOD instruction 54 FITOS instruction 54 Floating-point unit (see FPU) Flush operation 81, 82 FMOVS instruction 54 FMUL instruction 19, 20 FMULD instruction 44, 54 FMULS instruction 44.54 **FNEGS instruction 54** FP interlocks 18, 36 FP queue 18 FPCMP instruction 18 FPLD instruction 18

FPLDFSR instruction 18 FPLOAD instruction 40 **FPMEMOP** instruction 18 FPOP instruction 18 FPP 55 FPST instruction 18 FPSTDFQ instruction 18 FPU 8, 12, 37, 40, 43, 49, 50, 54, 55, 102, 103 FSMULD instruction 44, 49, 54, 55 FSQRTD instruction 54 FSQRTS instruction 54 FSTOD instruction 54 FSTOI instruction 54 FSUBD instruction 54 FSUBS instruction 54 FXACK signal 41

I

ICC 195, 197, 199 ID register 206 **IDCODE** instruction 206 IDIV instruction 16, 17, 37 IFLUSH instruction 16, 28, 37, 111 IMUL instruction 16, 17, 37 Instruction cache 25, 35, 96, 107, 109, 110 Instruction cache tags 109, 111 Instruction cycles 54 Instruction pipeline 25, 27 Instruction register 204 Integer divide 32 Integer multiply 32 Integer unit (see IU) **Interlocks** 36 Internal cycle counter (see ICC) Interrupt control logic 166 **Interrupts 38 INTEST instruction** 206 **IRL signal** 39

IU 8, 18, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 98, 102, 103, 105, 106, 190, 215, 217

J

JMP instruction 16 JMPL instruction 27, 34 JTAG 1, 9, 189, 195, 204, 206, 207, 209 JUMP instruction 28

L

LD instruction 27, 28, 105 LDA instruction 16, 28, 102 LDB instruction 28 LDD instruction 16, 28, 29, 39 LDDA instruction 16.28 LDDF instruction 28, 29 LDF instruction 28, 29 LDFSR instruction 18, 37 LDH instruction 28 LDSTB instruction 16 LDSTBA instruction 16 LDSTUB instruction 30, 31 LOAD instruction 28 Loads 21, 28, 36 Local bus queue level register 185 Local bus queue status register 186 LOCK signal 159

Μ

Meiko core 18, 55 MEMIF 115 Memory fault address register 87 Memory fault status register 86 Memory map 3 Memory operations 28 MFLOPS benchmark 11 MID register 88, 102, 106, 195 MIPS benchmark 11 MMU 57, 58, 84, 91, 97, 104, 115 MMU breakpoint register 91 Multicycle instructions 16, 34 Multiplier 18

Ν

NaN rounding mode 49

0

Operation modes 51

P

Page hit register 22 Page table pointer 71 Pages, non-cacheable 104, 112 Parity errors 106 PCI address space size register 150 PCI addressing 131 PCI arbitration 161 PCI base address register 149 PCI BIST register 143 PCI bus 1, 6, 9, 23, 38, 125, 134, 164, 186, 187, 195 PCI cache line size register 143 PCI command register 141 PCI configuration header 140 PCI configuration registers 140 PCI counters 143 PCI discard counter 144 PCI I/O base address register 147 PCI I/O cycle translation register set 147 PCI IOTLB CAM input register 156 PCI IOTLB CAM output register 158 PCI IOTLB control register 154 PCI IOTLB RAM input register 155 PCI IOTLB RAM output register 157 PCI latency timer register 143 PCI memory base address register 1 146 PCI memory cycle translation register 145 PCI memory cycle translation register set 1 146

PCI retry counter 143 PCI status register 142 PCI trdy counter 143 PCIC arbitration assignment select register 160 PCIC arbitration control register 165 PCIC clear system interrupt pending register 171 PCIC configuration registers 138, 139 PCIC DVMA (IAFX master) control register 164 PCIC interrupt assignment select register 167 PCIC PIO (IAFX slave) control register 162 PCIC PIO error address register 159 PCIC PIO error cmd register 159 PCIC processor interrupt pending register 173 PCIC slave interface 149, 152 PCIC software interrupt clear register 175 PCIC software interrupt set register 175 PCIC system interrupt pending register 169 PCIC system interrupt target mask register 172 PCIC translation registers 145 PCR register 195 Performance counter A 94 Performance counter B 94 Physical address 22 Physical address space 76, 223 PIL signal 39 Pipeline interlocks 17 Probe operation 82 Processor control register 61 Processor counter limit pseudoregister register 180 Processor counter limit register or user timer 178 Processor counter or user timer configuration register 182 Processor counter register or user timer 179 Processor state register 57 Processor status register (see PSR register) PSR register 4, 5, 16, 38, 41

R

R register 38

R15 register 37 R17 register 41 R18 register 41 RD register 18 Reset 39, 189 RETT instruction 16, 27, 28, 35 RN rounding mode 55 RS1 register 18, 32, 33 RS2 register 18, 32, 33 RZ rounding mode 55

S

SAMPLE instruction 206 SEC CCR instruction 206 Shifts 31 SIMM 116, 122, 123 SPECfp92 benchmark 11, 13 SPECint92 benchmark 11, 12 ST instruction 105 STA FLUSH instruction 16, 28 STA instruction 16, 28, 102 State machine 191 STB instruction 21 STBAR 41 STD instruction 16, 30 STDA instruction 16, 28 STDF instruction 28 STDFQ instruction 37, 52 STF instruction 28 STFSR instruction 18 STH instruction 21 STORE instruction 28 Stores 21, 30 SWAP instruction 16, 30, 31 SWAPA instruction 16 Synchronous fault address register 69 Synchronous fault status register 64 System counter limit pseudoregister register 181 System counter limit register 180 System counter register 180

System I/O base address register 147 System I/O size register 147 System memory base address register 1 146 System memory size register 1 146

Т

TAP 195, 204, 205, 211 TBR register 16 Test access port (see TAP) Three level arbitration algorithm 160 Timers 176 TLB 11, 12, 73, 81, 96, 104 TLB replacement control register 70, 74 Translation modes 97 Trap base register 38 TRAP instruction 28 Traps 37 Trigger A enable register 88 Trigger B enable register 90

U

User timer start/stop register 181

V

Virtual address 22 Virtual address compare register 95 Virtual address mask register 94

W

W register 33 WIM register 16 Write buffer 102

Y

Y register 16, 33, 41

 \blacksquare



SUN MICROELECTRONICS

2550 Garcia Avenue Mountain View, CA, USA 94043 1-800-681-8845 www.sun.com/sparc

 $^{\odot}$ 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All Rights reserved.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS OF WARRANTIES. IN ADDITION, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTURAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

This document contains proprietary information of Sun Microsystems, Inc. or under license from third parties. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means or transferred to any third party without the prior written consent of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun, Sun Microsystems and the Sun Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The information contained in this document is not designed or intended for use in on-line control of aircraft, aircraft navigation or aircraft communications; or in the design, construction, operation or maintenance of any nuclear facility. Sun disclaims any express or implied warranty of fitness for such uses.

Part Number: 802-7100-01